

**Filename = FAM1972**

**Codebook**

**Number of Variables**

589

**V2401 "RELEASE NUMBER"****NUM(1.0)**

## Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V2582\_A, V2583\_A for Heads, and V2672\_A, V2673\_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC72, HDIND72, and WFOCC72, WFIND72. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                 |
|-------|--------|-------------|------|----------------------------------|
| -     | -      |             | 2    | Release number 2 -- May 2008     |
| 5,060 | 100.00 |             | 3    | Release number 3 - December 2013 |

**V2402 "1972 INT #"****NUM(4.0)**

## 1972 Interview Number

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code      | Value/Range Text             |
|-------|--------|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 |             | 1 - 5,060 | Actual 1972 interview number |

**V2403 "STATE NOW"****NUM(2.0)**

## State of Residence at time of 1972 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidononline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code   | Value/Range Text                         |
|-------|-------|-------------|--------|--|
| 13    | .26   |             | 0      | Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country |
| 5,046 | 99.72 |             | 1 - 51 | Actual state (PSID State code)           |
| 1     | .02   |             | 99     | DK; NA                                   |

**V2404 "COUNTY NOW"****NUM(1.0)**

## County of Residence at time of 1972 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text |
|-------|--------|-------------|------|------------------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 |             | 0    | Data suppressed  |

**V2405 "ST+CNTY NOW"****NUM(1.0)**

State and County of Residence at time of 1972 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text |
|-------|--------|-------------|------|------------------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 |             | 0    | Data suppressed  |

**V2406 "LRGST PLAC/SMSA PSU"****NUM(1.0)**

Size of Largest City in PSU

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                       |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 1,963 | 38.79 |             | 1    | SMSA: largest city 500,000 or more     |
| 1,057 | 20.89 |             | 2    | SMSA: largest city 100,000 - 499,999   |
| 552   | 10.91 |             | 3    | SMSA: largest city 50,000 - 99,999     |
| 310   | 6.13  |             | 4    | Non-SMSA: largest city 25,000 - 49,999 |
| 420   | 8.30  |             | 5    | Non-SMSA: largest city 10,000 - 24,999 |
| 747   | 14.76 |             | 6    | Non-SMSA: largest city under 10,000    |
| 11    | .22   |             | 9    | NA; DU is not in continental U.S.A.    |

**V2407 "COVERSHEET COLOR"****NUM(1.0)**

Color of Coversheet

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text    |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------|
| 2,961 | 58.52 |             | 0    | Brown (Main Family) |
| 131   | 2.59  |             | 1    | Yellow (Split-off)  |
| 1,775 | 35.08 |             | 2    | Blue (Main Family)  |
| 193   | 3.81  |             | 3    | Pink (Split-off)    |

**V2408 "ONCE REFUSED"****NUM(1.0)**

Whether Originally Refused in 1972 -- A variable to determine whether or not the respondent at first refused to be interviewed this year

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text      |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| 5,049 | 99.78 |             | 0    | Never refused         |
| 11    | .22   |             | 1    | Refused at least once |

- - 9 NA

**V2409 "PHONE INTERVIEW"** NUM(1.0)  
 Whether Telephone Interview in 1972

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                 | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------------|------|
| 4,913 | 97.09 |             | 0    | Not a telephone interview   |      |
| 132   | 2.61  |             | 1    | Telephone interview         |      |
| 15    | .30   |             | 2    | Self-administered interview |      |

**V2410 "CHANGE IN FU COMP"** NUM(1.0)  
 Family Composition change between 1971 and 1972

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 3,590 | 70.95 |             | 0    | No change in family members  |      |
| 867   | 17.13 |             | 1    | Change in members other than Head or Wife  |      |
| 107   | 2.11  |             | 2    | Head same but Wife left/died and/or Head has new Wife                                |      |
| 107   | 2.11  |             | 3    | Wife from 1971 is now Head   |      |
| 65    | 1.28  |             | 4    | Female Head in 1971 got married - husband (non-sample member) now Head               |      |
| 227   | 4.49  |             | 5    | Some sample member other than Head or Wife has become Head of this FU                |      |
| 81    | 1.60  |             | 6    | Some female in FU other than 1971 Head got married and non-sample member now Head    |      |
| 11    | .22   |             | 7    | Female Head in 1971 with husband in institution - husband in DU in 1972 and now Head |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 8    | Other  |      |

**V2411 "# MOVED INTO FU"** NUM(1.0)  
 Number moved into FU between 1971 and 1972

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
| 4,084 | 80.71 |             | 0    | None         |      |
| 631   | 12.47 |             | 1    | One          |      |
| 205   | 4.05  |             | 2    | Two          |      |
| 94    | 1.86  |             | 3    | Three        |      |
| 24    | .47   |             | 4    | Four         |      |
| 15    | .30   |             | 5    | Five         |      |
| 6     | .12   |             | 6    | Six          |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 7    | Seven        |      |
| -     | -     |             | 8    | Eight        |      |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | Nine or more |      |

**V2412 "REL-HEAD:MOVER IN"****NUM(1.0)**

Relation to 1972 Head of person(s) who moved into FU between 1971 and 1972

*If more than one person moved in, the person with the highest priority was coded.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                  | Text            |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 4,083 | 80.69 |             | 0    | Inap.:                       | no one moved in |
| 401   | 7.92  |             | 1    | Head of family               |                 |
| 51    | 1.01  |             | 2    | Wife                         |                 |
| 351   | 6.94  |             | 3    | Children; step-children      |                 |
| 23    | .45   |             | 4    | Sibling                      |                 |
| 14    | .28   |             | 5    | Parent                       |                 |
| 79    | 1.56  |             | 6    | Grandchild; great grandchild |                 |
| 44    | .87   |             | 7    | In-laws and other relatives  |                 |
| 14    | .28   |             | 8    | Nonrelative                  |                 |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | NA relation                  |                 |

**V2413 "# MOVED OUT OF FU"****NUM(1.0)**

Number moved out of FU between 1971 and 1972

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
| 4,456 | 88.06 |             | 0    | None         |      |
| 448   | 8.85  |             | 1    | One          |      |
| 96    | 1.90  |             | 2    | Two          |      |
| 35    | .69   |             | 3    | Three        |      |
| 12    | .24   |             | 4    | Four         |      |
| 9     | .18   |             | 5    | Five         |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 6    | Six          |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 7    | Seven        |      |
| -     | -     |             | 8    | Eight        |      |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | Nine or more |      |

**V2414 "REL-HEAD:MOVER OUT"****NUM(1.0)**

Relation to last year's Head of person(s) who moved out/died between 1971 and 1972

*If more than one person moved out, the person with the highest priority was coded.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range             | Text             |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 4,455 | 88.04 |             | 0    | Inap.:                  | no one moved out |
| 99    | 1.96  |             | 1    | Previous Head           |                  |
| 55    | 1.09  |             | 2    | Wife                    |                  |
| 346   | 6.84  |             | 3    | Children; step-children |                  |

|    |     |                                |
|----|-----|--------------------------------|
| 21 | .42 | 4 Sibling                      |
| 19 | .38 | 5 Parent                       |
| 22 | .43 | 6 Grandchild; great grandchild |
| 36 | .71 | 7 In-laws and other relatives  |
| 5  | .10 | 8 Nonrelative                  |
| 2  | .04 | 9 Husband of 1971 Head         |

**V2415 "72 FU COMPOSITION"****NUM(1.0)**

1972 Family composition

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 4,379 | 86.54 |             | 1    | Head and immediate family (Wife and children) only   |      |
| 562   | 11.11 |             | 2    | FU contains other people related to Head   |      |
| 55    | 1.09  |             | 3    | FU contains people unrelated to the Head who are included in FU because they pool everything |      |
| 64    | 1.26  |             | 5    | Other  |      |

**V2416 "QUALITY OF MATCH"****NUM(1.0)**

Quality of match

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------------------|------|
| 5,052 | 99.84 |             | 0    | Perfect or near-perfect match |      |
| 8     | .16   |             | 1    | Fair match                    |      |
| -     | -     |             | 2    | Poor match                    |      |
| -     | -     |             | 5    | No match                      |      |

**V2417 "VALUE OF CARS"****NUM(4.0)**

Value of cars (1972)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range       | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------|------|
| 1,322 | 26.13 |             | 0    | Inap.: own no car |      |
| 3,736 | 73.83 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual amount     |      |
| 2     | .04   | 9,999       |      | \$9,999 or more   |      |

**V2418 "ACCURACY CAR VALUE"****NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V2417 (Car Value: 1972)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 4,991 | 98.64 |             | 0    | No assignment   |      |
| 40    | .79   |             | 1    | Minor assignment (probable errors less than \$300 or 10%) |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 2    | Major assignment (probable errors more than \$300 or 10%) |      |
| 26    | .51   |             | 4    | Family has access to business vehicles                    |      |

**V2419 "SAVE CAR REPAIR"** NUM(4.0)

Amount saved doing own car repairs (1972)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                 | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------------|------|
| 3,403 | 67.25 |             | 0    | Nothing (or did no repairs) |      |
| 1,657 | 32.75 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual amount               |      |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | \$9,999 or more             |      |

**V2420 "ACC OF SAVED CAR"** NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V2419 (Amount saved doing own car repairs: 1972)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 5,010 | 99.01 |             | 0    | No assignment  |      |
| 24    | .47   |             | 1    | Minor assignment   |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 2    | Major assignment   |      |
| 12    | .24   |             | 3    | Someone from inside dwelling other than Head or Wife did car repairs |      |
| 11    | .22   |             | 4    | Someone from outside dwelling did car repairs                        |      |

**V2421 "HRS CAR REPAIR"** NUM(3.0)

Hours spent repairing car (1972 question)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|------|
| 3,402 | 67.23 |             | 0    | None                   |      |
| 1,658 | 32.77 | 1 - 998     |      | Actual number of hours |      |
| -     | -     | 999         |      | 999 or more hours      |      |

**V2422 "ACC HRS CAR REPAIR"** NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V2421 (Hours spent repairing car: 1972)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 4,978 | 98.38 |             | 0    | No assignments   |      |
| 64    | 1.26  |             | 1    | Minor assignment   |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 2    | Major assignment   |      |
| 8     | .16   |             | 3    | Someone from inside dwelling other than Head or Wife did car repairs |      |
| 7     | .14   |             | 4    | Someone outside dwelling did car repairs                             |      |

**V2423 "HOUSE VALUE"** NUM(5.0)

House Value (1972)

All missing data was assigned

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range             | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| 2,457 | 48.56 |             | 0    | Inap.: not a home owner |      |
| 2,599 | 51.36 | 1 - 99,998  |      | Actual amount           |      |
| 4     | .08   | 99,999      |      | \$99,999 or more        |      |

| <b>V2424 "ACC HOUSE VALUE"</b>  |       |             |                  | <b>NUM(1.0)</b>  |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------------|------------------|--|
| Accuracy of V2423 (House Value) |       |             |                  |  |
| Count                           | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range | Text   |
| 4,899                           | 96.82 |             | 0                | No assignment  |
| 39                              | .77   |             | 1                | Minor assignment   |
| 38                              | .75   |             | 2                | Major assignment   |
| 84                              | 1.66  |             | 3                | Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc. between dwelling and other purposes of building |

| <b>V2425 "REM MORT PRINC"</b>       |  |  |  | <b>NUM(5.0)</b> |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------|
| Remaining mortgage principal (1972) |  |  |  |                 |

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range | Text                                  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 3,424 | 67.67 |             | 0                | Inap.: no mortgage; does not own home |
| 1,636 | 32.33 | 1 - 99,998  |                  | Actual amount                         |
| -     | -     | 99,999      |                  | \$99,999 or more                      |

| <b>V2426 "ACC REM MORT PRINC"</b>                      |  |  |  | <b>NUM(1.0)</b> |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------|
| Accuracy of V2425 (Remaining mortgage principal: 1972) |  |  |  |                 |

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range | Text             |
|-------|-------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| 4,837 | 95.59 |             | 0                | No assignment    |
| 83    | 1.64  |             | 1                | Minor assignment |
| 93    | 1.84  |             | 2                | Major assignment |
| 47    | .93   |             | 3                | Complex property |

| <b>V2427 "ANNUAL MORT PAY"</b>   |  |  |  | <b>NUM(4.0)</b> |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------|
| Annual mortgage payments in 1971 |  |  |  |                 |

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range | Text                                   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------------------|--|
| 3,425 | 67.69 |             | 0                | Inap.: does not have mortgage payments |
| 1,635 | 32.31 | 1 - 9,998   |                  | Actual amount                          |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |                  | \$9,999 or more                        |

| <b>V2428 "ACC MORT PAY"</b>                          |  |  |  | <b>NUM(1.0)</b> |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------|
| Accuracy of V2427 (Annual mortgage payments in 1971) |  |  |  |                 |

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range | Text             |
|-------|-------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| 4,998 | 98.77 |             | 0                | No assignment    |
| 8     | .16   |             | 1                | Minor assignment |
| 8     | .16   |             | 2                | Major assignment |
| 46    | .91   |             | 3                | Complex property |

**V2429 "ANNUAL RENT"** NUM(4.0)  
 Annual rent paid in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text         |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------------|
| 2,878 | 56.88 |             | 0    | Inap.: does not pay rent |
| 2,182 | 43.12 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual amount            |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | \$9,999 or more          |

**V2430 "ACC ANNUAL RENT"** NUM(1.0)  
 Accuracy of V2429 (Annual rent paid in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|
| 5,022 | 99.25 |             | 0    | No assignment    |
| 20    | .40   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |
| 18    | .36   |             | 2    | Major assignment |

**V2431 "ANNUAL RENT VAL"** NUM(4.0)  
 Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent) in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text     |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------|
| 4,778 | 94.43 |             | 0    | Inap.: owns or rents |
| 282   | 5.57  | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual amount        |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | \$9,999 or more      |

**V2432 "ACC ANNUAL RENT VAL"** NUM(1.0)  
 Accuracy of V2431 (Annual rent value of free housing - for those who neither own nor rent in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|
| 4,996 | 98.74 |             | 0    | No assignment    |
| 36    | .71   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |
| 28    | .55   |             | 2    | Major assignment |

**V2433 "CODE:WK FOR HOUSE"** NUM(1.0)  
 Work for housing in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                                       |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,948 | 97.79 |             | 0    | Inap.: does not work for housing; owns or rents        |
| 10    | .20   |             | 1    | Does some work but less than 40% of rent values        |
| 6     | .12   |             | 3    | Work worth 40 - 80% of rent value                      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 5    | Work worth more than 80% of rent value                 |
| 91    | 1.80  |             | 6    | Housing is part of compensation for regular employment |

**V2434 "ANNUAL UTILITIES"** NUM(4.0)  
 Annual Utilities paid in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 749   | 14.80 |             | 0    | No utilities    |      |
| 4,311 | 85.20 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual amount   |      |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | \$9,999 or more |      |

**V2435 "ACC UTILITIES"** NUM(1.0)  
 Accuracy of V2434 (Annual utilities paid in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,945 | 97.73 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 92    | 1.82  |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 23    | .45   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2436 "\$ SAVED ON A& R"** NUM(4.0)  
 Amount saved by FU in 1971 by doing additions and repairs

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 3,162 | 62.49 |             | 0    | Did none self   |      |
| 1,897 | 37.49 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual amount   |      |
| 1     | .02   | 9,999       |      | \$9,999 or more |      |

**V2437 "ACC \$ SAVED A& R"** NUM(1.0)  
 Accuracy of V2436 (Amount saved by FU in 1971 by doing additions and repairs)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 4,945 | 97.73 |             | 0    | No assignment  |      |
| 51    | 1.01  |             | 1    | Minor assignment   |      |
| 6     | .12   |             | 2    | Major assignment   |      |
| 30    | .59   |             | 3    | Work done free of charge by someone inside the family unit other than Head or Wife |      |
| 28    | .55   |             | 4    | Work done free of charge by someone outside the family unit                        |      |

**V2438 "HOME PROD HRS"** NUM(4.0)  
 Annual hours spent on home production in 1971 (Work for housing, own additions and repairs, car repairs for Head and Wife)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------------------|------|
| 2,474 | 48.89 |             | 0    | No time spent on home production |      |
| 2,586 | 51.11 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual number of hours           |      |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | 9,999 or more hours              |      |

**V2439 "HRS HEAD WORKED" NUM(4.0)**

Head's annual hours working for money in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text          |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|---------------|
| 893   | 17.65 |             | 0    | None; did not work     |               |
| 4,167 | 82.35 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual number of hours |               |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | 9,999                  | hours or more |

**V2440 "ACC HRS HD WKD" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V2439 (Head's annual hours working for money in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,730 | 93.48 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 259   | 5.12  |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 71    | 1.40  |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2441 "HRS HEAD ILL" NUM(4.0)**

Head's annual hours of illness in 1971

(Days ill times 16 for the first 8 weeks and times 12 for time thereafter)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text          |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|---------------|
| 3,328 | 65.77 |             | 0    | None                   |               |
| 1,732 | 34.23 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual number of hours |               |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | 9,999                  | hours or more |

**V2442 "ACC HRS HD ILL" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V2441 (Head's annual hours of illness in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 5,051 | 99.82 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 7     | .14   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2443 "HRS HEAD UNEMP" NUM(4.0)**

Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1971

(Days unemployed times 8)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text          |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|---------------|
| 4,244 | 83.87 |             | 0    | None                   |               |
| 816   | 16.13 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual number of hours |               |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | 9,999                  | hours or more |

**V2444 "ACC HRS HEAD UNEMP"** NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V2443 (Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 5,045 | 99.70 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 9     | .18   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 6     | .12   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2445 "\$ HEAD TRVL WK"** NUM(4.0)

Head's travel-to-work cost (annual) in 1971

*(5 cts per mile is assumed for drivers)*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 1,860 | 36.76 |             | 0    | Inap.: no travel to work cost; does not work |      |
| 3,200 | 63.24 | 1 - 9,998   | 1    | Actual amount                                |      |
| -     | -     | 9,999       | 2    | \$9,999 or more                              |      |

**V2446 "ACC \$ HEAD TRVL WK"** NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V2445 (Head's travel to work cost in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,993 | 98.68 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 51    | 1.01  |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 16    | .32   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2447 "HRS HD TRVL WK"** NUM(3.0)

Head's travel to work time (annual hours) in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 1,513 | 29.90 |             | 0    | Inap.: does not work; zero hours of journey to work |      |
| 3,537 | 69.90 | 1 - 998     | 1    | Actual number of hours                              |      |
| 10    | .20   | 999         | 2    | 999 or more hours                                   |      |

**V2448 "ACC HRS HEAD TR WK"** NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V2447 (Head's travel to work time in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,999 | 98.79 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 43    | .85   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 18    | .36   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2449 "HRS WIFE WORKED"** NUM(4.0)

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                       | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 3,348 | 66.17 |             | 0    | Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife |      |

|       |       |           |                        |
|-------|-------|-----------|------------------------|
| 1,712 | 33.83 | 1 - 9,998 | Actual number of hours |
| -     | -     | 9,999     | 9,999 hours or more    |

**V2450 "ACC HRS WIFE WK" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V2449 (Wife's annual hours worked for money in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,988 | 98.58 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 52    | 1.03  |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 20    | .40   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2451 "\$ WIFE TRVL WK" NUM(4.0)**

Wife's annual travel to work cost in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 3,753 | 74.17 |             | 0    | Inap.: no journey to work costs; Wife did not work; no Wife |      |
| 1,307 | 25.83 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual amount   |      |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | \$9,999 or more   |      |

**V2452 "ACC \$ WIFE TRVL WK" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V2451 (Wife's annual travel to work cost in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 5,014 | 99.09 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 40    | .79   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 6     | .12   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2453 "HRS WF TRVL WK" NUM(3.0)**

Wife's travel to work time in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 3,495 | 69.07 |             | 0    | Inap.: no journey to work time; Wife did not work; no Wife |      |
| 1,563 | 30.89 | 1 - 998     |      | Actual number of hours                                     |      |
| 2     | .04   | 999         |      | 999 or more hours  |      |

**V2454 "ACC HRS WF TRVL WK" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V2453 (Wife's travel to work time in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 5,028 | 99.37 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 27    | .53   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2455 "HRS HSWK 1ST" NUM(4.0)**

Annual hours spent in 1971 on housework by Wife or unmarried Head

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text          |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|---------------|
| 256   | 5.06  |             | 0    | Zero hours             |               |
| 4,804 | 94.94 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual number of hours |               |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | 9,999                  | or more hours |

**V2456 "ACC HRS HSWK 1ST" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V2455 (Annual hours spent in 1971 on housework by Wife or unmarried Head)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,974 | 98.30 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 55    | 1.09  |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 31    | .61   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2457 "HRS HSWK HUSBAND" NUM(4.0)**

Annual hours spent on housework in 1971 by husband

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                   | Text          |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| 3,874 | 76.56 |             | 0    | Inap.: zero hours; no husband |               |
| 1,186 | 23.44 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual number of hours        |               |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | 9,999                         | hours or more |

**V2458 "ACC HSWK HUSBAND" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V2457 (Annual hours spent an housework in 1971 by husband)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 5,041 | 99.62 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 17    | .34   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2459 "HRS HSWK OTHER" NUM(4.0)**

Housework done by others (other than Head or Wife) in FU in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text          |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|---------------|
| 3,273 | 64.68 |             | 0    | Inap.: zero hours done by others in family; no others in family |               |
| 1,787 | 35.32 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual number of hours  |               |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | 9,999   | or more hours |

**V2460 "ACC HRS HSWK OTHER" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V2459 (Housework done by others - other than Head or Wife - in FU in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 5,043 | 99.66 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 11    | .22   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |

6 .12 2 Major assignment

**V2461 "HRS HSWK NONFU"** **NUM(4.0)**

Annual hours of housework help from other outside the FU in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 3,967 | 78.40 |             | 0    | No housework help from others outside family |      |
| 1,093 | 21.60 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual number of hours                       |      |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | 9,999 or more hours                          |      |

**V2462 "ACC HRS HSWK NONFU"** **NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V2461 (Annual hours of housework help from others outside the FU in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,904 | 96.92 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 87    | 1.72  |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 69    | 1.36  |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2463 "\$ HSWK NONFU"** **NUM(4.0)**

Annual cost of help with housework from outside the FU in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 4,426 | 87.47 |             | 0    | All help received was free; no help from outside FU |      |
| 634   | 12.53 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual amount                                       |      |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | \$9,999 or more                                     |      |

**V2464 "ACC \$ HSWK NONFU"** **NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V2463 (Annual cost of help with housework from outside the FU in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 5,028 | 99.37 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 20    | .40   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 12    | .24   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2465 "COST CHILD CARE"** **NUM(4.0)**

Cost of child care in 1971 for families with female Heads or Wives who worked in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 4,807 | 95.00 |             | 0    | Inap.: no cost of child care; female Head or Wife did not work in 1971 |      |
| 253   | 5.00  | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual amount  |      |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | \$9,999 or more  |      |

**V2466 "ACC COST CHILD CARE"** **NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V2465 (Cost of child care in 1971 for families with female Heads or wives who worked in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|------|
| 5,047 | 99.74 |             | 0    | No assignment |      |

|    |     |                    |
|----|-----|--------------------|
| 11 | .22 | 1 Minor assignment |
| 2  | .04 | 2 Major assignment |

**V2467 "# MAJOR ADULTS"** **NUM(1.0)**  
Number of major adults in family

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------------------|------|
| 1,899 | 37.53 |             | 1    | Head only (no Wife in family) |      |
| 3,161 | 62.47 |             | 2    | Head and Wife                 |      |

**V2468 "# IN FU"** **NUM(2.0)**  
Family size in 1972 (number of members in family)  
*Actual number in FU*

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                    |
|-------|--------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | 1 - 19      |      |             | Actual number of people |

**V2469 "# REQUIRED ROOMS"** **NUM(1.0)**  
Required number of rooms for FU of this size, age, and sex composition

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
| 1,860 | 36.76 |             | 2    | Two          |      |
| 1,406 | 27.79 |             | 3    | Three        |      |
| 940   | 18.58 |             | 4    | Four         |      |
| 464   | 9.17  |             | 5    | Five         |      |
| 242   | 4.78  |             | 6    | Six          |      |
| 89    | 1.76  |             | 7    | Seven        |      |
| 34    | .67   |             | 8    | Eight        |      |
| 25    | .49   |             | 9    | Nine or more |      |

V2470 "FU WKLY FOOD STD"

NUM(6.2)

Weekly Food Needs

This variable's values are based on USDA Low-Cost Plan estimates of weekly food costs, according to the table below (reproduced from Family Economics Review, June 1967), summed for the family as it was at the time of the interview.

INDIVIDUAL FOOD STANDARD (LOW COST)

\$3.90 for both males and females under age 4  
\$4.60 for both males and females age 4-6  
\$5.50 for both males and females age 7-9  
\$6.40 for males age 10-12  
\$6.30 for females age 10-12  
\$7.40 for males age 13-15  
\$6.90 for females age 13-15  
\$8.70 for males age 16-20  
\$7.20 for females age 16-20  
\$7.50 for males age 21-35  
\$6.50 for females age 21-35  
\$6.90 for males age 36-55  
\$6.30 for females age 36-55  
\$6.30 for males age 56 and older  
\$5.40 for females age 56 and older

This same standard has been used in previous waves. Since the table is from 1967, values are in 1967 dollars. Adjustments for inflation, etc., are left to users.

The actual weekly food needs in dollars and cents are coded here.

| Count | %      | Value/Range   | Code | Value/Range | Text                     |
|-------|--------|---------------|------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | 5.40 - 109.60 |      |             | Actual weekly food needs |

**V2471 "ANNUAL NEED STD"****NUM(5.0)**

Annual Need Standard in 1971

This is the Orshansky-type poverty threshold, based on an annual food needs standard derived from the weekly food costs above, which is converted to an annual amount and adjusted for economies of scale by USDA rules as follows:

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Single person       | - add 20%    |
| Two persons         | - add 10%    |
| Three persons       | - add 5%     |
| Four persons        | - no change  |
| Five persons        | - deduct 5%  |
| Six or more persons | - deduct 10% |

An additional adjustment for diseconomies of small households (in rent, etc.) was made as follows for the Annual Need Standard:

4.89 times the food needs for single persons

3.7 times the food needs for two-person units

3.0 times the food needs for all other units

See note at V2470 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

| Count | %      | Value/Range    | Code | Value/Range | Text                     |
|-------|--------|----------------|------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | 1,300 - 15,500 |      |             | Actual poverty threshold |

**V2472 "\$ ANNUAL ALCOHOL"****NUM(4.0)**

Annual expenditures on alcoholic beverages for the family in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text          |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------|
| 2,787 | 55.08 |             | 0    |             | None          |
| 2,273 | 44.92 | 1 - 9,998   |      |             | Actual amount |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | \$9,999     | or more       |

**V2473 "ACC \$ ANA ALCOHOL"****NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V2472 (Alcohol expenditures)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text             |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------------------|
| 5,029 | 99.39 |             | 0    |             | No assignment    |
| 30    | .59   |             | 1    |             | Minor assignment |
| 1     | .02   |             | 2    |             | Major assignment |

**V2474 "\$ ANNUAL CIGS"****NUM(3.0)**

Annual expenditure on cigarettes for the family in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text          |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------|
| 2,347 | 46.38 |             | 0    |             | None          |
| 2,702 | 53.40 | 1 - 998     |      |             | Actual amount |
| 11    | .22   | 999         |      | \$999       | or more       |

**V2475 "ACC \$ ANN CIGARETTE"** NUM(1.0)  
 Accuracy of V2474 (Cigarette expenditures)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 5,035 | 99.51 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 24    | .47   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2476 "\$ FOOD USED HOME"** NUM(4.0)  
 Annual food expenditures on food used at home (corrected to exclude alcohol and cigarettes) in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 67    | 1.32  |             | 0    | None            |      |
| 4,993 | 98.68 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual amount   |      |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | \$9,999 or more |      |

**V2477 "ACC \$ FOOD HOME"** NUM(1.0)  
 Accuracy of V2476 (Food expenditures at home for the family)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,489 | 88.72 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 530   | 10.47 |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 41    | .81   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2478 "\$ SAVD FD STMP"** NUM(4.0)  
 Amount saved by using Food Stamps in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 4,401 | 86.98 |             | 0    | None            |      |
| 659   | 13.02 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual amount   |      |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | \$9,999 or more |      |

**V2479 "ACC \$ SAVD FD STMP"** NUM(1.0)  
 Accuracy of V2478 (Amount saved by using Food Stamps in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 5,045 | 99.70 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 12    | .24   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2480 "\$ EATING OUT"** NUM(4.0)  
 Annual amount spent on eating at restaurants for the family in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|------|
| 2,061 | 40.73 |             | 0    | None          |      |
| 2,999 | 59.27 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual amount |      |

- - - 9,999 \$9,999 or more

**V2481 "ACC \$ EATING OUT"****NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V2480 (Annual amount spent on eating at restaurants for the family in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|
| 5,020 | 99.21 |             | 0    | No assignment    |
| 39    | .77   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |
| 1     | .02   |             | 2    | Major assignment |

**V2482 "STMP SUBSIDY INCL?"****NUM(1.0)**

Whether included value of food stamps in answer to G37 (see explanation below)

*If the respondent did include the value of food stamps in G37, the amount saved from food stamps V2478 was edited out of the annual food expenditures on food used at home V2476.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,400 | 86.96 |             | 0    | Inap.: received no food stamps in 1971   |
| 175   | 3.46  |             | 1    | Included value of food stamps in G37   |
| 455   | 8.99  |             | 5    | Did not include value of food stamps in G37  |
| 22    | .43   |             | 8    | Inconsistent answer: i.e., said included value of stamps but that value greater than amount given in G37 |
| 8     | .16   |             | 9    | NA   |

**V2483 "\$ MEALS WRK/SCH"****NUM(4.0)**

Annual cost of meals at work or school for the family in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|
| 2,913 | 57.57 |             | 0    | None             |
| 2,147 | 42.43 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual amount    |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | \$9,999 or more  |

**V2484 "ACC \$ MEALS W/S"****NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V2483 (Annual cost of meals at work or school for the family in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|
| 5,038 | 99.57 |             | 0    | No assignment    |
| 21    | .42   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |
| 1     | .02   |             | 2    | Major assignment |

**V2485 "\$ SAVD GROW FOOD"****NUM(4.0)**

Amount saved raising, canning own food in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|
| 3,798 | 75.06 |             | 0    | None             |
| 1,262 | 24.94 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual amount    |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | \$9,999 or more  |

**V2486 "ACC \$ SAVD GROW FD"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 Accuracy of V2485 (Amount saved raising, canning own food in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 5,021 | 99.23 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 38    | .75   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2487 "\$ SAVD WRK/SCH"** **NUM(4.0)**  
 Amount saved on meals at work or school in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 3,920 | 77.47 |             | 0    | None            |      |
| 1,140 | 22.53 | 1 - 9,998   | 1    | Actual amount   |      |
| -     | -     | 9,999       | 2    | \$9,999 or more |      |

**V2488 "\$ ACC SAVD WRK/SCH"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 Accuracy of V2487 (Amount saved on meals at work or school in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,994 | 98.70 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 60    | 1.19  |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 6     | .12   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2489 "\$ SAVD OTHER FD"** **NUM(4.0)**  
 Amount saved from other free food in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 4,417 | 87.29 |             | 0    | None            |      |
| 643   | 12.71 | 1 - 9,998   | 1    | Actual amount   |      |
| -     | -     | 9,999       | 2    | \$9,999 or more |      |

**V2490 "ACC \$ SAVD OTHER FD"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 Accuracy of V2489 (Amount saved from other free food in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,991 | 98.64 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 39    | .77   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 30    | .59   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2491 "BKT LABOR FARM Y"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of Farm Income in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code      | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------|
| 4,978 | 98.38 |             | 0         | None        |      |
| 4     | .08   | 1           | \$1 - 499 |             |      |

|    |     |   |                   |
|----|-----|---|-------------------|
| 8  | .16 | 2 | \$500 - 999       |
| 12 | .24 | 3 | \$1000 - 1999     |
| 15 | .30 | 4 | \$2000 - 2999     |
| 24 | .47 | 5 | \$3000 - 4999     |
| 8  | .16 | 6 | \$5000 - 7499     |
| 5  | .10 | 7 | \$7500 - 9999     |
| 6  | .12 | 8 | \$10,000 and over |
| -  | -   | 9 | NA                |

**V2492 "BKT LABOR BUS.Y"**

NUM(1.0)

Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of Business Income in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range       | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------|------|
| 4,820 | 95.26 |             | 0    | None              |      |
| 18    | .36   |             | 1    | \$1 - 499         |      |
| 17    | .34   |             | 2    | \$500 - 999       |      |
| 24    | .47   |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999     |      |
| 34    | .67   |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999     |      |
| 51    | 1.01  |             | 5    | \$3000 - 4999     |      |
| 43    | .85   |             | 6    | \$5000 - 7499     |      |
| 17    | .34   |             | 7    | \$7500 - 9999     |      |
| 30    | .59   |             | 8    | \$10,000 and over |      |
| 6     | .12   |             | 9    | NA                |      |

**V2493 "HEAD WAGES"**

NUM(5.0)

Amount of Head's Wages in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 1,167 | 23.06 |             | 0    | None             |      |
| 3,893 | 76.94 | 1 - 99,998  |      | Actual amount    |      |
| -     | -     | 99,999      |      | \$99,999 or more |      |

**V2494 "ACC HEAD WAGES"**

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V2493 (Head's wages in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,987 | 98.56 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 30    | .59   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 43    | .85   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2495 "BKT BONUS,OVERTIME"****NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of Head's income from bonuses, overtime, commissions in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range       | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------|------|
| 4,725 | 93.38 |             | 0    | None              |      |
| 221   | 4.37  |             | 1    | \$1 - 499         |      |
| 37    | .73   |             | 2    | \$500 - 999       |      |
| 38    | .75   |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999     |      |
| 12    | .24   |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999     |      |
| 6     | .12   |             | 5    | \$3000 - 4999     |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 6    | \$5000 - 7499     |      |
| 4     | .08   |             | 7    | \$7500 - 9999     |      |
| 9     | .18   |             | 8    | \$10,000 and over |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 9    | NA                |      |

**V2496 "BKT PROF,PRACT,TRD"****NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of income from professional practice, trade in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,839 | 95.63 |             | 0    | None             |      |
| 113   | 2.23  |             | 1    | \$1 - 499        |      |
| 39    | .77   |             | 2    | \$500 - 999      |      |
| 29    | .57   |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999    |      |
| 15    | .30   |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999    |      |
| 10    | .20   |             | 5    | \$3000 - 4999    |      |
| 6     | .12   |             | 6    | \$5000 - 7499    |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 7    | \$7500 - 9999    |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 8    | \$10,000 or more |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 9    | NA               |      |

**V2497 "BKT LABOR ROOMER Y"****NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of Head's income from roomers, boarders, and market farming and gardening in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|------|
| 4,967 | 98.16 |             | 0    | None          |      |
| 58    | 1.15  |             | 1    | \$1 - 499     |      |
| 20    | .40   |             | 2    | \$500 - 999   |      |
| 8     | .16   |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999 |      |
| 6     | .12   |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999 |      |
| -     | -     |             | 5    | \$3000 - 4999 |      |

|   |     |   |                  |
|---|-----|---|------------------|
| 1 | .02 | 6 | \$5000 - 7499    |
| - | -   | 7 | \$7500 - 9999    |
| - | -   | 8 | \$10,000 or more |
| - | -   | 9 | NA               |

**V2498 "LABOR INC HEAD"**

NUM(5.0)

Head's total labor income in 1971

*This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in Variables 2491, 2492, 2493, 2495, 2496 and 2497*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range          | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------|------|
| 899   | 17.77 |             | 0    | No income from labor |      |
| 4,161 | 82.23 | 1 - 99,998  |      | Actual amount        |      |
| -     | -     | 99,999      |      | \$99,999 or more     |      |

**V2499 "ACC LABOR Y HEAD"**

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V2498 (Head's total labor income in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 5,012 | 99.05 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 26    | .51   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 22    | .43   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2500 "LABOR INC WIFE"**

NUM(5.0)

Wife's money income from work for 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 3,359 | 66.38 |             | 0    | Inap.: no income; no Wife; Wife did not work |      |
| 1,701 | 33.62 | 1 - 99,998  |      | Actual amount                                |      |
| -     | -     | 99,999      |      | \$99,999 or more                             |      |

**V2501 "ACC LABOR Y WIFE"**

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V2500 (Wife's money income from work for 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 5,022 | 99.25 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 17    | .34   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 21    | .42   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2502 "BKT ASSET FARM Y"**

NUM(1.0)

Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of farm income for 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------------|------|
| 4,984 | 98.50 |             | 0    | None                       |      |
| 26    | .51   |             | 1    | \$1 - 499; negative income |      |

|    |     |   |                  |
|----|-----|---|------------------|
| 13 | .26 | 2 | \$500 - 999      |
| 11 | .22 | 3 | \$1000 - 1999    |
| 6  | .12 | 4 | \$2000 - 2999    |
| 8  | .16 | 5 | \$3000 - 4999    |
| 5  | .10 | 6 | \$5000 - 7499    |
| 3  | .06 | 7 | \$7500 - 9999    |
| 4  | .08 | 8 | \$10,000 or more |
| -  | -   | 9 | NA               |

**V2503 "BKT ASSET BUS.Y"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of business income for 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------------|------|
| 4,811 | 95.08 |             | 0    | None                       |      |
| 55    | 1.09  |             | 1    | \$1 - 499; negative income |      |
| 23    | .45   |             | 2    | \$500 - 999                |      |
| 50    | .99   |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999              |      |
| 24    | .47   |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999              |      |
| 35    | .69   |             | 5    | \$3000 - 4999              |      |
| 27    | .53   |             | 6    | \$5000 - 7499              |      |
| 14    | .28   |             | 7    | \$7500 - 9999              |      |
| 14    | .28   |             | 8    | \$10,000 or more           |      |
| 7     | .14   |             | 9    | NA                         |      |

**V2504 "BKT ASSET ROOMER Y"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of roomers, boarders, and market farming and  
gardening for 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------------|------|
| 4,961 | 98.04 |             | 0    | None                       |      |
| 72    | 1.42  |             | 1    | \$1 - 499; negative income |      |
| 17    | .34   |             | 2    | \$500 - 999                |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999              |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999              |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 5    | \$3000 - 4999              |      |
| -     | -     |             | 6    | \$5000 - 7499              |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 7    | \$7500 - 9999              |      |
| -     | -     |             | 8    | \$10,000 or more           |      |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | NA                         |      |

**V2505 "BKT RENT, DIV, INT"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 Bracketed amount of rent, interest and dividends received by Head in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text            |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|-----------------|
| 3,603 | 71.21 |             | 0    | None             |                 |
| 845   | 16.70 |             | 1    | \$1 - 499;       | negative income |
| 204   | 4.03  |             | 2    | \$500 - 999      |                 |
| 175   | 3.46  |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999    |                 |
| 78    | 1.54  |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999    |                 |
| 73    | 1.44  |             | 5    | \$3000 - 4999    |                 |
| 34    | .67   |             | 6    | \$5000 - 7499    |                 |
| 11    | .22   |             | 7    | \$7500 - 9999    |                 |
| 22    | .43   |             | 8    | \$10,000 or more |                 |
| 15    | .30   |             | 9    | NA               |                 |

**V2506 "BKT WIFE ASSET Y"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 Bracketed amount of Wife's income from assets in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text            |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|-----------------|
| 4,999 | 98.79 |             | 0    | None             |                 |
| 20    | .40   |             | 1    | \$1 - 499;       | negative income |
| 16    | .32   |             | 2    | \$500 - 999      |                 |
| 17    | .34   |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999    |                 |
| 4     | .08   |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999    |                 |
| 1     | .02   |             | 5    | \$3000 - 4999    |                 |
| 1     | .02   |             | 6    | \$5000 - 7499    |                 |
| -     | -     |             | 7    | \$7500 - 9999    |                 |
| 1     | .02   |             | 8    | \$10,000 or more |                 |
| 1     | .02   |             | 9    | NA               |                 |

**V2507 "H+W TAXABLE INC"** **NUM(5.0)**  
 Taxable income of Head and Wife in 1971

*Asset part of income from farm, business, roomers, etc., plus income from rent, interest, dividends, etc. and Wife's income from assets, and Head's Labor Income (V2498) and Wife's Labor Income (V2500)*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code              | Value/Range    | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|------|
| 5     | .10   | -7,000 - -1 | Actual net loss   |                |      |
| 581   | 11.48 |             | 0                 | No such income |      |
| 4,472 | 88.38 | 1 - 99,998  | Actual net profit |                |      |
| 2     | .04   | 99,999      | \$99,999 or more  |                |      |

**V2508 "ACC H+W TAXBL INC"** NUM(1.0)  
 Accuracy of asset income of Head and Wife

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,997 | 98.75 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 31    | .61   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 32    | .63   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2509 "\$ CNTRB OUT FU"** NUM(5.0)  
 Contributions made to outside dependents in 1971 (outside the FU)  
*(This is an out-transfer which could be deducted from income)*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,573 | 90.38 |             | 0    | None             |      |
| 479   | 9.47  | 1 - 99,997  | 1    | Actual amount    |      |
| -     | -     | 99,998      | 2    | \$99,998 or more |      |
| 8     | .16   | 99,999      | 3    | NA               |      |

**V2510 "# DEPENDENTS H& W"** NUM(1.0)  
 Number of Head's dependents in 1971

*This includes Head, Wife, dependent children both in and out of the FU, and any other dependent persons*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range             | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| 7     | .14   |             | 0    | No dependents           |      |
| 1,011 | 19.98 |             | 1    | One                     |      |
| 1,261 | 24.92 |             | 2    | Two                     |      |
| 893   | 17.65 |             | 3    | Three                   |      |
| 673   | 13.30 |             | 4    | Four                    |      |
| 486   | 9.60  |             | 5    | Five                    |      |
| 299   | 5.91  |             | 6    | Six                     |      |
| 193   | 3.81  |             | 7    | Seven                   |      |
| 113   | 2.23  |             | 8    | Eight                   |      |
| 124   | 2.45  |             | 9    | Nine or more dependents |      |

**V2511 "TAXES OF H& W"** NUM(5.0)  
 Total estimated Federal Income Taxes of Head and Wife in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 1,607 | 31.76 |             | 0    | No taxes         |      |
| 3,453 | 68.24 | 1 - 99,998  | 1    | Actual amount    |      |
| -     | -     | 99,999      | 2    | \$99,999 or more |      |

|   |                             |                          |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>V2512</b>  | <b>"ADC, AFDC H&amp; W"</b> | <b>NUM(5.0)</b>          |
| Amount of aid to dependent children, aid to dependent children with unemployed fathers (ADC, AFDC) for the Head and Wife in 1971. This is part of transfer income |                             |                          |
| Count   | %                           | Value/Range              |
| 4,702   | 92.92                       | 0 None                   |
| 358   | 7.08                        | 1 - 99,998 Actual amount |
| -   | -                           | 99,999 \$99,999 or more  |
| <b>V2513</b>  | <b>"ACC ADC H&amp; W"</b>   | <b>NUM(1.0)</b>          |
| Accuracy of V2512 (Amount of aid to dependent children, aid to dependent children with unemployed fathers [ADC, AFDC] for the Head and Wife in 1971)              |                             |                          |
| Count   | %                           | Value/Range              |
| 5,054   | 99.88                       | 0 No assignment          |
| 4   | .08                         | 1 Minor assignment       |
| 2   | .04                         | 2 Major assignment       |
| <b>V2514</b>  | <b>"OTHER WELFARE"</b>      | <b>NUM(5.0)</b>          |
| Income of Head and Wife from other welfare in 1971  |                             |                          |
| Count   | %                           | Value/Range              |
| 4,742   | 93.72                       | 0 None                   |
| 318   | 6.28                        | 1 - 99,998 Actual amount |
| -   | -                           | 99,999 \$99,999 or more  |
| <b>V2515</b>  | <b>"SOCIAL SECURITY"</b>    | <b>NUM(5.0)</b>          |
| Income of Head and Wife from Social Security in 1971  |                             |                          |
| Count   | %                           | Value/Range              |
| 4,231   | 83.62                       | 0 None                   |
| 829   | 16.38                       | 1 - 99,998 Actual amount |
| -   | -                           | 99,999 \$99,999 or more  |
| <b>V2516</b>  | <b>"OTHER RETIREMENT"</b>   | <b>NUM(5.0)</b>          |
| Head's Income from other retirement pay, pensions or annuities in 1971  |                             |                          |
| Count   | %                           | Value/Range              |
| 4,588   | 90.67                       | 0 None                   |
| 472   | 9.33                        | 1 - 99,998 Actual amount |
| -   | -                           | 99,999 \$99,999 or more  |
| <b>V2517</b>  | <b>"UNEMP,WRK.COMP"</b>     | <b>NUM(5.0)</b>          |
| Head's Income from unemployment, or workmen's compensation (including strike benefits) in 1971  |                             |                          |
| Count   | %                           | Value/Range              |
| 4,729   | 93.46                       | 0 None                   |

|     |      |            |                  |
|-----|------|------------|------------------|
| 331 | 6.54 | 1 - 99,998 | Actual amount    |
| -   | -    | 99,999     | \$99,999 or more |

**V2518 "ALIMONY,CHLD SPT"** NUM(5.0)

Head's Income from alimony or child support in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,893 | 96.70 |             | 0    | None             |      |
| 167   | 3.30  | 1 - 99,998  |      | Actual amount    |      |
| -     | -     | 99,999      |      | \$99,999 or more |      |

**V2519 "BKT HELP FROM REL."** NUM(1.0)

Bracketed amount of Head's income from help from relatives in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,804 | 94.94 |             | 0    | None             |      |
| 168   | 3.32  |             | 1    | \$1 - 499        |      |
| 34    | .67   |             | 2    | \$500 - 999      |      |
| 28    | .55   |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999    |      |
| 14    | .28   |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999    |      |
| 6     | .12   |             | 5    | \$3000 - 4999    |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 6    | \$5000 - 7499    |      |
| -     | -     |             | 7    | \$7500 - 9999    |      |
| -     | -     |             | 8    | \$10,000 or more |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 9    | NA               |      |

**V2520 "BKT ANYTHING ELSE"** NUM(1.0)

Bracketed amount of Head's income from other sources in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,739 | 93.66 |             | 0    | None             |      |
| 200   | 3.95  |             | 1    | \$1 - 499        |      |
| 44    | .87   |             | 2    | \$500 - 999      |      |
| 38    | .75   |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999    |      |
| 22    | .43   |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999    |      |
| 12    | .24   |             | 5    | \$3000 - 4999    |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 6    | \$5000 - 7499    |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 7    | \$7500 - 9999    |      |
| -     | -     |             | 8    | \$10,000 or more |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 9    | NA               |      |

**V2521 "BKT WIFE TRANSFERS"** NUM(1.0)

Bracketed amount of Wife's other transfer income in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,970 | 98.22 |             | 0    | None             |      |
| 21    | .42   |             | 1    | \$1 - 499        |      |
| 26    | .51   |             | 2    | \$500 - 999      |      |
| 24    | .47   |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999    |      |
| 10    | .20   |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999    |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 5    | \$3000 - 4999    |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 6    | \$5000 - 7499    |      |
| -     | -     |             | 7    | \$7500 - 9999    |      |
| -     | -     |             | 8    | \$10,000 or more |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 9    | NA               |      |

**V2522 "ACC MISC TRANSFERS"** NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of transfers except ADC and AFDC

(This is accuracy of variables 2514 through 2521)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 5,012 | 99.05 |             | 0    | No assignment    |      |
| 30    | .59   |             | 1    | Minor assignment |      |
| 18    | .36   |             | 2    | Major assignment |      |

**V2523 "TRANSFER Y H& W"** NUM(5.0)

Total transfer income in 1971

Sum of variables 2512, 2514-2518, and the amounts bracketed in 2519-2521

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 2,771 | 54.76 |             | 0    | None             |      |
| 2,289 | 45.24 | 1 - 99,998  |      | Actual amount    |      |
| -     | -     | 99,999      |      | \$99,999 or more |      |

**V2524 "HOURS WRK OTHERS"** NUM(4.0)

Work hours of others in FU who had taxable income in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                       | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 3,876 | 76.60 |             | 0    | Inap.: others in FU did not work; no others in FU |      |
| 1,184 | 23.40 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual number of hours                            |      |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | 9,999 or more hours                               |      |

**V2525 "TAXBL INC OTHERS"** NUM(5.0)  
 Taxable income of others in FU in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code   | Value/Range Text                   |
|-------|-------|-------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| 3,851 | 76.11 | 0           | Inap.: | no taxable income; no others in FU |
| 1,209 | 23.89 | 1 - 99,998  |        | Actual amount                      |
| -     | -     | 99,999      |        | \$99,999 or more                   |

**V2526 "ACC TAXBL Y OTHERS"** NUM(1.0)  
 Accuracy of V2525 (Taxable income of others in FU in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|
| 4,861 | 96.07 | 0           |      | No assignment    |
| 72    | 1.42  | 1           |      | Minor assignment |
| 127   | 2.51  | 2           |      | Major assignment |

**V2527 "OTHERS TAXES"** NUM(5.0)  
 Total Federal Income Taxes of others in FU in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code   | Value/Range Text      |
|-------|-------|-------------|--------|-----------------------|
| 4,540 | 89.72 | 0           | Inap.: | none; no others in FU |
| 520   | 10.28 | 1 - 99,998  |        | Actual amount         |
| -     | -     | 99,999      |        | \$99,999 or more      |

**V2528 "OTHERS TRANSFER"** NUM(5.0)  
 Total transfer income of others in FU in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code   | Value/Range Text      |
|-------|-------|-------------|--------|-----------------------|
| 4,754 | 93.95 | 0           | Inap.: | none; no others in FU |
| 306   | 6.05  | 1 - 99,998  |        | Actual amount         |
| -     | -     | 99,999      |        | \$99,999 or more      |

**V2529 "ACC OTHERS TRANS Y"** NUM(1.0)  
 Accuracy of V2528 (Total transfer income of others in FU in 1971)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|
| 5,018 | 99.17 | 0           |      | No assignment    |
| 23    | .45   | 1           |      | Minor assignment |
| 19    | .38   | 2           |      | Major assignment |

**V2530 "# OTHER Y RECEIVERS"** NUM(1.0)  
 Number of income receivers other than Head or Wife in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|
| 3,677 | 72.67 | 0           |      | None             |
| 896   | 17.71 | 1           |      | One              |

|     |      |                |
|-----|------|----------------|
| 322 | 6.36 | 2 Two          |
| 105 | 2.08 | 3 Three        |
| 48  | .95  | 4 Four         |
| 7   | .14  | 5 Five         |
| 3   | .06  | 6 Six          |
| 2   | .04  | 7 Seven        |
| -   | -    | 8 Eight        |
| -   | -    | 9 Nine or more |

**V2531 "# OTHER W LABOR INC"**

NUM(1.0)

Number with Labor Income other than Head or Wife in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
| 3,876 | 76.60 |             | 0    | None         |      |
| 760   | 15.02 |             | 1    | One          |      |
| 288   | 5.69  |             | 2    | Two          |      |
| 85    | 1.68  |             | 3    | Three        |      |
| 42    | .83   |             | 4    | Four         |      |
| 4     | .08   |             | 5    | Five         |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 6    | Six          |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 7    | Seven        |      |
| -     | -     |             | 8    | Eight        |      |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | Nine or more |      |

**V2532 "LABOR UNION DUES"**

NUM(4.0)

Head's Labor Union dues in 1971

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text                                   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|--|
| 4,043 | 79.90 |             | 0    | Inap.:          | no dues; Head does not belong to union |
| 1,017 | 20.10 | 1 - 9,998   |      | Actual amount   |  |
| -     | -     | 9,999       |      | \$9,999 or more |  |

**V2533 "1968 INTERVIEW#"**

NUM(4.0)

1968 Interview Number

| Count | %     | Value/Range   | Code | Value/Range              | Text |
|-------|-------|---------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| 2,947 | 58.24 | 1 - 2,930     |      | SRC cross-section sample |      |
| 2,113 | 41.76 | 5,001 - 6,872 |      | Census sample            |      |

**V2534 "1969 INTERVIEW#"**

NUM(4.0)

1969 Interview Number

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 1     | .02   |             | 0    | 1972        | Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1969 |
| 5,059 | 99.98 | 1 - 4,460   |      | Actual      | 1969 interview number   |

**V2535 "1970 INTERVIEW#"**

NUM(4.0)

1970 Interview Number

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 2     | .04   |             | 0    | 1972        | Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1970 |
| 5,058 | 99.96 | 1 - 4,645   |      | Actual      | 1970 interview number   |

**V2536 "1971 INTERVIEW#"**

NUM(4.0)

1971 Interview Number

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 2     | .04   |             | 0    | 1972        | Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1971 |
| 5,058 | 99.96 | 1 - 4,840   |      | Actual      | 1971 interview number   |

**V2537 "IWERS SOC SEC #"**

NUM(9.0)

Interviewer's Social Security Number

Each interviewer's social security number has been replaced with a random value that is unique across waves.

| Count | %     | Value/Range               | Code | Value/Range   | Text                  |
|-------|-------|---------------------------|------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 12    | .24   |                           | 0    | Inap.:        | mail interview        |
| 5,038 | 99.57 | 100,000,001 - 100,000,880 |      | Interviewer's | identification number |
| 10    | .20   | 999,999,999               |      | NA            |                       |

**V2538 "IWERS INT #"**

NUM(2.0)

Interviewer's Interview Number

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                           |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | .02   |             | 0    | Inap.:      | mail interview                 |
| 4,994 | 98.70 | 1 - 83      |      | Actual      | interviewer's interview number |
| 65    | 1.28  |             | 99   | NA          |                                |

**V2539 "DATE OF IW"**

NUM(1.0)

Date of Interview

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range        | Text    |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------|---------|
| 664   | 13.12 |             | 0    | Before             | March 1 |
| 1,054 | 20.83 |             | 1    | March 1 - March 14 |         |

|       |       |   |                     |
|-------|-------|---|---------------------|
| 958   | 18.93 | 2 | March 15 - March 28 |
| 1,019 | 20.14 | 3 | March 29 - April 18 |
| 522   | 10.32 | 4 | April 19 - May 2    |
| 349   | 6.90  | 5 | May 3 - May 16      |
| 219   | 4.33  | 6 | May 17 - May 30     |
| 173   | 3.42  | 7 | May 31 - June 30    |
| 85    | 1.68  | 8 | July 1 and after    |
| 17    | .34   | 9 | NA, DK              |

**V2540 "LENGTH OF IW"** NUM(3.0)

Length of Interview

Actual number of minutes

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range              | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| 4,971 | 98.24 | 1 - 195     |      | Actual number of minutes |      |
| 89    | 1.76  | 999         |      | NA                       |      |

**V2541 "# IN FU"** NUM(2.0)

Number in FU

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range             | Text |
|-------|--------|-------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | 1 - 19      |      | Actual number of people |      |

**V2542 "AGE OF HEAD"** NUM(2.0)

Age of Head

Actual age of Head

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 5,059 | 99.98 | 17 - 96     |      | Actual age  |      |
| 1     | .02   | 99          |      | NA age      |      |

**V2543 "SEX OF HEAD"** NUM(1.0)

Sex of Head

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 3,612 | 71.38 | 1           |      | Male        |      |
| 1,448 | 28.62 | 2           |      | Female      |      |

**V2544 "AGE OF WIFE"** NUM(2.0)

Age of Wife

Actual age of Wife

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
| 1,912 | 37.79 | 0           |      | Inap.: no Wife listed in family |      |
| 3,148 | 62.21 | 15 - 91     |      | Actual age                      |      |

- - 99 NA; DK

**V2545 "# CHILDREN IN FU"** NUM(2.0)

Number of Children in FU - aged 0 - 17

Actual number of children

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                      |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 2,243 | 44.33 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | no children in FU         |
| 2,817 | 55.67 | 1 - 12      |      |             | Actual number of children |

**V2546 "AGE YNGST CHILD"** NUM(2.0)

Age of Youngest Child

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range         | Text              |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 2,243 | 44.33 |             | 0    | Inap.:              | no children in FU |
| 601   | 11.88 |             | 1    | Up to 23 months old |                   |
| 2,216 | 43.79 | 2 - 17      |      |                     | Actual age        |

**V2547 "ANY CHILD UNDER 25"** NUM(1.0)

A1. Children under 25 in FU?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------------|------|
| 3,029 | 59.86 |             | 1    | Children under 25 in FU    |      |
| 2,031 | 40.14 |             | 5    | No children under 25 in FU |      |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | NA, DK                     |      |

**V2548 "# CHLDRN IN SCHOOL"** NUM(1.0)

A2. How many of the children living here are in school this year?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text                             |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| 2,771 | 54.76 |             | 0    | Inap.:        | none; no children under 25 in FU |
| 673   | 13.30 |             | 1    | One           |                                  |
| 622   | 12.29 |             | 2    | Two           |                                  |
| 403   | 7.96  |             | 3    | Three         |                                  |
| 248   | 4.90  |             | 4    | Four          |                                  |
| 162   | 3.20  |             | 5    | Five          |                                  |
| 76    | 1.50  |             | 6    | Six           |                                  |
| 54    | 1.07  |             | 7    | Seven         |                                  |
| 14    | .28   |             | 8    | Eight or more |                                  |
| 37    | .73   |             | 9    | NA, DK        |                                  |

**V2549 "EDUC EXPT CHILDREN"****NUM(1.0)**

A3. About how much education do you think the children will have when they stop going to school?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 2,779 | 54.92 |             | 0    | Inap.: no children under 25 in FU  |
| 594   | 11.74 |             | 1    | All children will go to/finish college (including Jr. college)   |
| 567   | 11.21 |             | 2    | Some children will go to college; probably, hope, wish all children finish/go to college (will go to college, qualified)                                     |
| 737   | 14.57 |             | 3    | All will finish high school; probably, hope, wish some children finish/go to college; some or all will go to vocational/technical school after high school   |
| 256   | 5.06  |             | 4    | Some will finish high school; probably, hope, wish all will finish high school; probably, hope, wish to go to vocational/ technical school after high school |
| 24    | .47   |             | 5    | R only says (some) children will not finish high school  |
| 42    | .83   |             | 8    | DK   |
| 61    | 1.21  |             | 9    | NA   |

**V2550 "LAST PTA MTG ATTND"****NUM(1.0)**

A4, A5. Did you (or anyone else here) attend any parent-teacher meetings in the last year? When was the last time?

*Include any parent-teacher contact*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                             |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 2,780 | 54.94 |             | 0    | Inap, no children in school or under 25      |
| 622   | 12.29 |             | 1    | Yes, less than three months ago              |
| 567   | 11.21 |             | 2    | Yes, 3 - 12 months ago                       |
| 10    | .20   |             | 3    | Yes, more than a year ago; several years ago |
| 27    | .53   |             | 4    | Yes (A4), DK or NA when (A5)                 |
| 1,027 | 20.30 |             | 5    | No (to A4)                                   |
| 27    | .53   |             | 9    | NA; DK (to A4)                               |

**V2551 "ANY CHILD STOP SCH"****NUM(1.0)**

A6. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1971?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text            |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 2,068 | 40.87 |             | 0    | Inap.: no children under 25 |
| 266   | 5.26  |             | 1    | Yes                         |
| 2,681 | 52.98 |             | 5    | No                          |
| 45    | .89   |             | 9    | NA; DK                      |

**V2552 "PUBLIC TRANSP AVAIL" NUM(1.0)**

B1. Is there public transportation within walking distance of here?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 3,017 | 59.62 |             | 1    | Yes         |      |
| 2,015 | 39.82 |             | 5    | No          |      |
| 28    | .55   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2553 "PUB TRANSP GOOD" NUM(1.0)**

B2. Is it good enough so that a person could use it to get to work?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|--|
| 2,045 | 40.42 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | no public transportation                               |
| 2,345 | 46.34 |             | 1    | Yes         |  |
| 270   | 5.34  |             | 3    | Pro-con;    | yes for some areas or types of work, but no for others |
| 313   | 6.19  |             | 5    | No          |  |
| 87    | 1.72  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |  |

**V2554 "OWN CAR OR TRUCK" NUM(1.0)**

B3. Do you or anyone else in the family here own a car or truck?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 3,743 | 73.97 |             | 1    | Yes         |      |
| 1,316 | 26.01 |             | 5    | No          |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2555 "DIFFIC FROM NO CAR" NUM(1.0)**

B4. Does not having a car cause any difficulties?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------------|
| 3,754 | 74.19 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | owns a car or truck |
| 584   | 11.54 |             | 1    | Yes         |                     |
| 629   | 12.43 |             | 5    | No          |                     |
| 93    | 1.84  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |                     |

**V2556 "WHAT DIFFIC NO CAR" NUM(1.0)**

B5. What are they?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text                                      |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|---|
| 4,476 | 88.46 |             | 0    | Inap.:  | family owns a car; causes no difficulties |
| 106   | 2.09  |             | 1    | Can't get to job; difficult to get to work; can't get to better job; can't transport a baby sitter in order to go to work |   |
| 114   | 2.25  |             | 2    | Can't get to doctor   |   |

|     |      |   |
|-----|------|---|
| 294 | 5.81 | 3 Makes expenses higher [taxis, have to buy in more expensive (food) stores]; can't get around in general; inconvenient for major reasons other than '1' or '2' |
| 58  | 1.15 | 4 Can't get around for entertainment purposes; inconvenient for minor reasons; have to depend on others for small favors  |
| 12  | .24  | 9 NA; DK  |

**V2557 "NR CARS OWNED"** NUM(1.0)

B6. How many cars and trucks do you (and your family living here) own?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text             |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------------|
| 1,317 | 26.03 |             | 0    | Inap.: own no cars or trucks |
| 2,160 | 42.69 |             | 1    | One                          |
| 1,293 | 25.55 |             | 2    | Two                          |
| 231   | 4.57  |             | 3    | Three                        |
| 49    | .97   |             | 4    | Four                         |
| 8     | .16   |             | 5    | Five                         |
| 2     | .04   |             | 6    | Six                          |
| -     | -     |             | 7    | Seven                        |
| -     | -     |             | 8    | Eight or more                |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | NA; DK                       |

**V2558 "YR OF NEWEST CAR"** NUM(2.0)

B7. What year model is it?

*Code last two digits of year of newest car or truck*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text             |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------------|
| 1,317 | 26.03 |             | 0    | Inap.: own no cars or trucks |
| 3,736 | 73.83 | 10 - 72     |      | Actual model year            |
| 7     | .14   |             | 99   | NA; DK                       |

**V2559 "CONDIT NEWEST CAR"** NUM(1.0)

B9. Is it in good, fair or poor condition?

*Code condition of car in best condition*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                        |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 1,317 | 26.03 |             | 0    | Inap.: own no cars or trucks            |
| 2,860 | 56.52 |             | 1    | Good, excellent, very good, fairly good |
| 692   | 13.68 |             | 3    | Fair                                    |
| 160   | 3.16  |             | 5    | Poor                                    |
| 31    | .61   |             | 9    | NA; DK                                  |

**V2560 "ALL CARS INSURED?"**

NUM(1.0)

B10. Is that car (truck) insured?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text                  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|-----------------------|
| 1,317 | 26.03 |             | 0    | Inap.:   | own no cars or trucks |
| 3,151 | 62.27 |             | 1    | All cars insured   |                       |
| 155   | 3.06  |             | 3    | Some insured, but one or more uninsured; some insured but NA whether all insured |                       |
| 404   | 7.98  |             | 5    | No insured car (all cars uninsured)  |                       |
| 33    | .65   |             | 9    | NA; DK whether any are insured   |                       |

**V2561 "CAR HAVE SEAT BELTS"**

NUM(1.0)

B11. Does the car (truck) you (HEAD) drive most of the time have seat belts?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------------------------|
| 1,360 | 26.88 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | does not drive; no car |
| 3,159 | 62.43 |             | 1    | Yes         |                        |
| 536   | 10.59 |             | 5    | No          |                        |
| 5     | .10   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |                        |

**V2562 "SEAT BELTS FASTND"**

NUM(1.0)

B12. Do you have them fastened all the time while you are driving, part of the time, or practically none of the time?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                  | Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------------|--|
| 1,902 | 37.59 |             | 0    | Inap.:                       | family does not own car; car has no seat belts |
| 547   | 10.81 |             | 1    | All the time                 |  |
| 996   | 19.68 |             | 3    | Part of the time             |  |
| 1,610 | 31.82 |             | 5    | Practically none of the time |  |
| 5     | .10   |             | 9    | NA; DK how often fastened    |  |

**V2563 "DID OWN REPAIR"**

NUM(1.0)

B13. During 1971 did you (or your family) do any of your own repair work on your car(s) (or trucks)?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                       |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 1,316 | 26.01 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | family does not have a car |
| 1,652 | 32.65 |             | 1    | Yes         |                            |
| 2,086 | 41.23 |             | 5    | No          |                            |
| 6     | .12   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |                            |

**V2564 "KIND OF CAR REPAIR"**

NUM(1.0)

B14. What kinds of things have you done on your car(s) in 1971?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 3,408 | 67.35 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | family does not own a car or did no repairs |

|     |       |  |
|-----|-------|--|
| 48  | .95   | 1 Complex repairs that take a skilled mechanic: rebuild engine, rebuild transmission   |
| 291 | 5.75  | 2 Much skill required: Ball joints, new clutch, king pins, bearings (except wheel), rings, valves, overhaul engine, install rebuilt engine, "motor work", rebuild body, "transmission work"; "I do just about anything that needs doing" |
| 461 | 9.11  | 3 A fair amount of skill required: Springs, radiator, wiring, new brakes, brake linings, "brakes" (NA what, except adjustment), rebuild carburetor, exhaust system, alternator, starter, wheel bearings, universal joint                 |
| 678 | 13.40 | 4 Some skill required: Adjust brakes, adjust carburetor, "carburetor" (NA what), voltage regulator, ignition system, adjust timing, tune up, condenser, fuel pump, plugs, points, shocks   |
| 160 | 3.16  | 5 Little or no skill required: Car wash (if saves money), transmission fluid, tire switching, touch-up painting, other minor repairs, greasing, oil change, new lights, "maintenance", "upkeep"  |
| 14  | .28   | 9 NA; DK   |

**V2565 "ACTUAL # ROOMS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

C1. How many rooms do you have here for your family (not counting bathrooms)?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range         | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------|------|
| 5     | .10   |             | 0    | None, R shares room |      |
| 135   | 2.67  |             | 1    | One room            |      |
| 192   | 3.79  |             | 2    | Two rooms           |      |
| 509   | 10.06 |             | 3    | Three rooms         |      |
| 1,075 | 21.25 |             | 4    | Four rooms          |      |
| 1,161 | 22.94 |             | 5    | Five rooms          |      |
| 1,011 | 19.98 |             | 6    | Six rooms           |      |
| 505   | 9.98  |             | 7    | Seven rooms         |      |
| 377   | 7.45  |             | 8    | Eight rooms or more |      |
| 90    | 1.78  |             | 9    | NA                  |      |

**V2566 "OWN OR RENT?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 2,604 | 51.46 |             | 1    | Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly) |      |
| 2,180 | 43.08 |             | 5    | Pays rent   |      |
| 276   | 5.45  |             | 8    | Neither owns nor rents                                |      |

**V2567 "MORTGAGE?"** NUM(1.0)

C5. Do you have a mortgage on this property?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text         |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------------|
| 2,461 | 48.64 |             | 0    | Inap.: does not own home |
| 1,637 | 32.35 |             | 1    | Yes                      |
| 956   | 18.89 |             | 5    | No                       |
| 6     | .12   |             | 9    | NA; DK                   |

**V2568 "PYMTS INCL TAXES?"** NUM(1.0)

C6a. Do your payments include property taxes?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text         |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------------|
| 3,427 | 67.73 |             | 0    | Inap.: does not own home |
| 946   | 18.70 |             | 1    | Yes                      |
| 663   | 13.10 |             | 5    | No                       |
| 24    | .47   |             | 9    | NA; DK                   |

**V2569 "PYMTS INC INS PREM?"** NUM(1.0)

C6b. Do your payments include insurance premiums?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text         |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------------|
| 3,427 | 67.73 |             | 0    | Inap.: does not own home |
| 868   | 17.15 |             | 1    | Yes                      |
| 742   | 14.66 |             | 5    | No                       |
| 23    | .45   |             | 9    | NA; DK                   |

**V2570 "SECOND MORTGAGE?"** NUM(1.0)

C9. Do you also have a second mortgage? (2 or more)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                      |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|
| 3,425 | 67.69 |             | 0    | Inap.: no mortgage; does not own home |
| 79    | 1.56  |             | 1    | Yes                                   |
| 1,537 | 30.38 |             | 5    | No                                    |
| 19    | .38   |             | 9    | NA; DK                                |

**V2571 "WHY FREE HOUSING?"** NUM(1.0)

C13. How is that? (Neither owns nor rents)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,781 | 94.49 |             | 0    | Inap.: owns or rents   |
| 6     | .12   |             | 1    | Servant; housekeeper   |
| 43    | .85   |             | 2    | Farm laborer; ranch laborer  |
| 46    | .91   |             | 3    | Other persons for whom housing is part of compensation (janitors, gardeners, nurses, tutors, etc.) |

|     |      |   |  |
|-----|------|---|--|
| 170 | 3.36 | 4 | Persons for whom housing is a gift; paid by some outside of FU; owned by relatives; pay no rent or only pay taxes  |
| 2   | .04  | 5 | Sold own home, but still living there  |
| 1   | .02  | 6 | Living in house which will inherit; estate in process  |
| 2   | .04  | 7 | Living in temporary quarters (garage, shed, etc.) while home is under construction or until new apartment is found |
| 7   | .14  | 8 | Other  |
| 2   | .04  | 9 | NA; DK   |

**V2572 "WORK DONE ON HOUSE"****NUM(1.0)**

C18. Did you (or your family) do any work yourself (yourselves) on this house/ apartment during 1971?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 1,895 | 37.45 |             | 1    | Yes         |      |
| 3,157 | 62.39 |             | 5    | No          |      |
| 8     | .16   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2573 "WHAT A& R DONE?"****NUM(1.0)**

C19. What was done?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 3,167 | 62.59 |             | 0    | Inap.: no additions or repairs   |      |
| 101   | 2.00  |             | 1    | Very extensive and complex additions or repairs: Build a house, add a bathroom, build addition to house, completely rewire house, rebuild house foundations, new furnace or heating system, install plumbing, install central air conditioning, install sewer system   |      |
| 195   | 3.85  |             | 2    | Much skill required: Convert basement to recreation room; finish off the attic; remove walls or partition off areas; whole new roof; build a porch, garage, carport, or shed; put on siding; "rewire" (NA how extensive); furnace repair   |      |
| 743   | 14.68 |             | 3    | Fair amount of skill required: Exterior painting, build patio, plastering, landscaping, roof repairs, eaves troughs, repair sewer, black top driveway, cement finishing, build cabinets, interior paneling, floor or ceiling tile, install sink or drain pipe, install gas or water heater, install or repair water pump |      |
| 252   | 4.98  |             | 4    | Some skill required: Linoleum, carpeting, new faucets, heater repair, light fixtures, fences, build window screens, glaze windows, wall papering, redecorating, interior decorating, new storm doors, "fix up room," "general upkeep"  |      |
| 597   | 11.80 |             | 5    | Simple additions or repairs: Interior painting, curtain rods, faucet washers, "painting" (NA in or out), fix hinges, install room air conditioner, "air conditioner" (NA room or central)  |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |      |

| <b>V2574 "WHO DID A&amp; R?"</b>      |       |             |                  | <b>NUM(1.0)</b>   |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------------|------------------|---|
| C20. Who in the family did this work? |       |             |                  |   |
| Count                                 | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range | Text  |
| 3,170                                 | 62.65 |             | 0                | Inap.: no repair work done by family                      |
| 1,074                                 | 21.23 |             | 1                | Head only   |
| 79                                    | 1.56  |             | 2                | Wife only   |
| 59                                    | 1.17  |             | 3                | Other FU member only                                      |
| 515                                   | 10.18 |             | 4                | More than one FU member; any combination of 1, 2, 3 above |
| 115                                   | 2.27  |             | 5                | FU member(s) with help of family member(s) outside FU     |
| 37                                    | .73   |             | 6                | Family members outside FU only                            |
| 11                                    | .22   |             | 9                | NA  |

| <b>V2575 "NR NEIGHBORS KNOWN"</b>                                    |  |  |  | <b>NUM(1.0)</b> |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------|
| C23. About how many people in this neighborhood do you know by name? |  |  |  |                 |

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range | Text                                     |
|-------|-------|-------------|------------------|--|
| 207   | 4.09  |             | 0                | None                                     |
| 144   | 2.85  |             | 1                | One                                      |
| 245   | 4.84  |             | 2                | Two                                      |
| 237   | 4.68  |             | 3                | Three; only a few people; only a few     |
| 223   | 4.41  |             | 4                | Four                                     |
| 274   | 5.42  |             | 5                | Five                                     |
| 562   | 11.11 |             | 6                | Six - nine; half; only a few families    |
| 1,064 | 21.03 |             | 7                | Ten - nineteen; most just about everyone |
| 2,059 | 40.69 |             | 8                | Twenty or more; everyone                 |
| 45    | .89   |             | 9                | NA; DK                                   |

| <b>V2576 "RELATIVES NEAR"</b>   |  |  |  | <b>NUM(1.0)</b> |
|---|--|--|--|-----------------|
| C24. Do you (FAMILY) have any relatives who live within walking distance of here? |  |  |  |                 |

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------------------|------|
| 2,382 | 47.08 |             | 1                | Yes  |
| 2,623 | 51.84 |             | 5                | No   |
| 55    | 1.09  |             | 9                | NA;  |

| <b>V2577 "MOVED SINCE SPRING"</b>                    |  |  |  | <b>NUM(1.0)</b> |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------|
| C25. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1971? |  |  |  |                 |

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------------------|------|
| 1,351 | 26.70 |             | 1                | Yes  |
| 3,706 | 73.24 |             | 5                | No   |

3 .06 9 NA; DK

**V2578 "WHY MOVED?"**

C26. Why did you move?

NUM(1.0)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                       | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|---|
| 3,711 | 73.34 |             | 0    | Inap.:  | did not move  |
| 190   | 3.75  |             | 1    | Purposive productive reasons:                     | to take another job; to get nearer work   |
| 731   | 14.45 |             | 2    | Purposive consumptive reasons:                    | more or less space; less rent; better neighborhood; better house; want to own a home; get married |
| 199   | 3.93  |             | 3    | Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): | DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons                               |
| 181   | 3.58  |             | 4    | Ambiguous or mixed reasons:                       | to save money; all my old neighbors moved away  |
| 48    | .95   |             | 9    | NA; DK  |   |

**V2579 "MIGHT MOVE?"**

C27. Do you think you might move in the next couple of years?

NUM(1.0)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range         | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------|------|
| 1,873 | 37.02 |             | 1    | Yes; might, hope to |      |
| 3,137 | 62.00 |             | 5    | No                  |      |
| 37    | .73   |             | 8    | DK                  |      |
| 13    | .26   |             | 9    | NA                  |      |

**V2580 "WHY MIGHT MOVE"**

C28. Why might you move?

NUM(1.0)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                       | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|---|
| 3,186 | 62.96 |             | 0    | Inap.:  | does not plan to move   |
| 287   | 5.67  |             | 1    | Purposive productive reasons:                     | to take another job; to get nearer work   |
| 1,205 | 23.81 |             | 2    | Purposive consumptive reasons:                    | more or less space; less rent; better neighborhood; better house; want to own a home; get married |
| 169   | 3.34  |             | 3    | Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): | DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons                               |
| 183   | 3.62  |             | 4    | Ambiguous or mixed reasons:                       | to save money; all my old neighbors moved away  |
| 30    | .59   |             | 9    | NA; DK  |   |

**V2581 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS"****NUM(1.0)**

D1. Now we would like to know about your (HEAD's) present job - are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                               | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 3,666 | 72.45 |             | 1    | Working now, or only temporarily laid off |      |
| 170   | 3.36  |             | 2    | Looking for work, unemployed              |      |
| 697   | 13.77 |             | 3    | Retired, permanently disabled             |      |
| 430   | 8.50  |             | 4    | Housewife                                 |      |
| 96    | 1.90  |             | 5    | Student                                   |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 6    | Other                                     |      |

**V2582 "OCCUPATION-HEAD(E)"****NUM(1.0)**

D2. What is your main occupation?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 1,394 | 27.55 |             | 0    | Inap.: not in labor force at all in 1971, retired (includes students and housewives who did no work last year and are not working); permanently disabled or not in labor force and did no work last year |      |
| 471   | 9.31  |             | 1    | Professional, technical and kindred workers  |      |
| 263   | 5.20  |             | 2    | Managers, officials and proprietors  |      |
| 171   | 3.38  |             | 3    | Self-employed businessmen  |      |
| 504   | 9.96  |             | 4    | Clerical and sales workers   |      |
| 632   | 12.49 |             | 5    | Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers  |      |
| 726   | 14.35 |             | 6    | Operatives and kindred workers   |      |
| 701   | 13.85 |             | 7    | Laborers and service workers, farm laborers  |      |
| 82    | 1.62  |             | 8    | Farmers and farm managers  |      |
| 116   | 2.29  |             | 9    | Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers, unemployed last year but looking for work); NA  |      |

**V2582\_A "OCCUPATION OF HEAD 72" NUM(3.0)**

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)

D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.

E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)

F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

*This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":*

(a) *Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.*

(b) *Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.*

*The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".*

*Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.*

*For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980 Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.*

*The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text                        |
|-------|-------|-------------|--|
| 1,362 | 26.92 | 0           | Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding   |
| 440   | 8.70  | 1 - 195     | Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers |
| 388   | 7.67  | 201 - 245   | Managers and Administrators, Except Farm     |
| 158   | 3.12  | 260 - 285   | Sales Workers                                |
| 328   | 6.48  | 301 - 395   | Clerical and Kindred Workers                 |
| 652   | 12.89 | 401 - 600   | Craftsmen and Kindred Workers                |
| 499   | 9.86  | 601 - 695   | Operatives, Except Transport                 |
| 184   | 3.64  | 701 - 715   | Transport Equipment Operatives               |
| 269   | 5.32  | 740 - 785   | Laborers, Except Farm                        |
| 90    | 1.78  | 801 - 802   | Farmers and Farm Managers                    |
| 61    | 1.21  | 821 - 824   | Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen               |
| 501   | 9.90  | 901 - 965   | Service Workers, Except Private Household    |
| 114   | 2.25  | 980 - 984   | Private Household Workers                    |
| 14    | .28   | 999         | NA; DK                                       |

V2583 "INDUS-HEADS OCC"

NUM(2.0)

D3a. What kind of business is that in?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 1,394 | 27.55 |             | 0    | Inap.: not in labor force at all in 1971, retired (includes students and housewives who did no work last year and are not working); permanently disabled or not in labor force and did no work last year |
| 165   | 3.26  |             | 11   | Agriculture, forestry and fishing  |
| 21    | .42   |             | 21   | Mining and extraction  |
| 120   | 2.37  |             | 30   | Metal industries   |
| 153   | 3.02  |             | 31   | Machinery, including electrical  |
| 151   | 2.98  |             | 32   | Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment  |
| 171   | 3.38  |             | 33   | Other durables   |
| 23    | .45   |             | 34   | Durables, NA what  |
| 87    | 1.72  |             | 40   | Food and kindred products  |
| 6     | .12   |             | 41   | Tobacco manufacturing  |
| 94    | 1.86  |             | 42   | Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes  |
| 25    | .49   |             | 43   | Paper and allied products  |
| 86    | 1.70  |             | 44   | Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products   |
| 8     | .16   |             | 45   | Other nondurables  |
| 1     | .02   |             | 46   | Nondurables, NA what   |
| 18    | .36   |             | 49   | Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable  |
| 366   | 7.23  |             | 51   | Construction   |
| 173   | 3.42  |             | 55   | Transportation   |
| 41    | .81   |             | 56   | Communication  |
| 76    | 1.50  |             | 57   | Other public utilities   |
| 373   | 7.37  |             | 61   | Retail trade   |
| 109   | 2.15  |             | 62   | Wholesale trade  |
| 33    | .65   |             | 69   | Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail  |
| 156   | 3.08  |             | 71   | Finance, insurance and real estate   |
| 69    | 1.36  |             | 81   | Repair service   |
| 54    | 1.07  |             | 82   | Business services  |
| 177   | 3.50  |             | 83   | Personal services  |
| 28    | .55   |             | 84   | Amusement, recreation, and related services  |
| 53    | 1.05  |             | 85   | Printing, publishing and allied services   |

|     |      |    |  |
|-----|------|----|--|
| 182 | 3.60 | 86 | Medical and dental and health services, whether public or private        |
| 256 | 5.06 | 87 | Educational services, whether public or private                          |
| 93  | 1.84 | 88 | Professional and related services other than medical or educational      |
| 80  | 1.58 | 91 | Armed services   |
| 186 | 3.68 | 92 | Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other |
| 32  | .63  | 99 | NA; DK   |

**V2583\_A "INDUSTRY OF HEAD 72"****NUM(3.0)**

D3a. What kind of business is that in?

E6a. What kind of business was that in?

F3a. What kind of business is that in?

*This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":*

- (a) *Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.*
- (b) *Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.*

*The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".*

*Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980 Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.*

*The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text                                      |
|-------|-------|-------------|--|
| 1,362 | 26.92 | 0           | Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding                 |
| 178   | 3.52  | 17 - 28     | Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries                       |
| 21    | .42   | 47 - 57     | Mining   |
| 344   | 6.80  | 67 - 77     | Construction   |
| 913   | 18.04 | 107 - 398   | Manufacturing  |
| 253   | 5.00  | 407 - 479   | Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities |
| 579   | 11.44 | 507 - 698   | Wholesale and Retail Trade                                 |
| 154   | 3.04  | 707 - 718   | Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate                        |

|     |       |           |                                       |
|-----|-------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 123 | 2.43  | 727 - 759 | Business and Repair Services          |
| 258 | 5.10  | 769 - 798 | Personal Services                     |
| 31  | .61   | 807 - 809 | Entertainment and Recreation Services |
| 579 | 11.44 | 828 - 897 | Professional and Related Services     |
| 236 | 4.66  | 907 - 937 | Public Administration                 |
| 29  | .57   | 999       | NA; DK                                |

**V2584 "SELF EMPLOYED HEAD"** NUM(1.0)

D4. Do you work for someone else, yourself, or what?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code   | Value/Range Text                        |
|-------|-------|-------------|--------|---|
| 1,394 | 27.55 | 0           | Inap.: | unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| 3,223 | 63.70 | 1           |        | Someone else                            |
| 109   | 2.15  | 2           |        | Both someone else and self              |
| 325   | 6.42  | 3           |        | Self only                               |
| 9     | .18   | 9           |        | NA; DK                                  |

**V2585 "HOW LONG HAD JOB"** NUM(1.0)

D5. How long have you had this job?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code   | Value/Range Text                        |
|-------|-------|-------------|--------|---|
| 1,395 | 27.57 | 0           | Inap.: | unemployed; retired; housewife; student |
| 720   | 14.23 | 1           |        | Less than 1 year                        |
| 286   | 5.65  | 2           |        | 1 year but less than 19 months          |
| 672   | 13.28 | 3           |        | Over 1.5 to 3.5 years                   |
| 919   | 18.16 | 4           |        | Over 3.5 to 9.5 years                   |
| 583   | 11.52 | 5           |        | Over 9.5 to 19.5 years                  |
| 454   | 8.97  | 6           |        | Over 19.5 years                         |
| 31    | .61   | 9           |        | NA; DK                                  |

**V2586 "HAPPENED PREV JOB"** NUM(1.0)

D6. What happened to the job you had before - did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code   | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|--------|--|
| 4,352 | 86.01 | 0           | Inap.: | unemployed, retired, housewife or student, has had job for 1 year or more  |
| 64    | 1.26  | 1           |        | Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business   |
| 2     | .04   | 2           |        | Strike; lockout  |
| 150   | 2.96  | 3           |        | Laid off; fired  |
| 329   | 6.50  | 4           |        | Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; needed more money; just wanted a change in jobs; promotion; still has previous job (in addition to the job in D2) |

|    |     |  |
|----|-----|--|
| 50 | .99 | 5 First full time or permanent job Head ever had; wasn't working before this |
| 11 | .22 | 6 Was self-employed before   |
| 48 | .95 | 7 Other - (including drafted into service or any mention of service)         |
| 17 | .34 | 8 Job was completed; seasonal work; was a temporary job                      |
| 37 | .73 | 9 NA; DK   |

**V2587 "JOB PAY MORE NOW" NUM(1.0)**

D7. Does your present job pay more than the one you had before?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 4,400 | 86.96 | 0           |      | Inap.: first job; been on job more than one year; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| 364   | 7.19  | 1           |      | Yes, more   |
| 272   | 5.38  | 5           |      | No, less; about the same  |
| 24    | .47   | 9           |      | NA; DK  |

**V2588 "PRESENT JOB BETTER" NUM(1.0)**

D8. On the whole, would you say your present job is better or worse than the one you had before?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 4,400 | 86.96 | 0           |      | Inap.: first job; been on job more than one year; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| 473   | 9.35  | 1           |      | Better  |
| 65    | 1.28  | 3           |      | Same; pro-con   |
| 102   | 2.02  | 5           |      | Worse   |
| 20    | .40   | 9           |      | NA; DK  |

**V2589 "WHY JOB BETTER?" NUM(1.0)**

D9. Why is that? (frame of reference)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,469 | 88.32 | 0           |      | Inap.: present job is same as previous job; unemployed, retired, housewife, student, first job |
| 225   | 4.45  | 1           |      | Better/worse pay   |
| 61    | 1.21  | 2           |      | More/less steady work; more/less work hours  |
| 30    | .59   | 3           |      | Better/worse opportunity for advancement; any mention of training program                      |
| 16    | .32   | 4           |      | Better/worse pension or social security program; any mention of "fringe benefits," vacations   |
| 52    | 1.03  | 5           |      | More/less closely related to my field/area/ skill; the type of thing that I like to do         |
| 141   | 2.79  | 6           |      | More/less pleasant working conditions; better/worse work hours                                 |
| 4     | .08   | 7           |      | Better/worse than armed services (or any mention thereof)                                      |

|    |     |          |
|----|-----|----------|
| 38 | .75 | 8 Other  |
| 24 | .47 | 9 NA; DK |

**V2590 "TOOK VACATION 71(E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D10. Did you take any vacation during 1971?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                                    |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 1,397 | 27.61 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | unemployed; retired, housewife, student |
| 2,479 | 48.99 |             | 1    | Yes         |   |
| 1,175 | 23.22 |             | 5    | No          |   |
| 9     | .18   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |   |

**V2591 "WKS VAC 70(E)"**

**NUM(2.0)**

D11. How much vacation did you take?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|---|
| 2,581 | 51.01 |             | 0    | Inap.:                 | none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student |
| 638   | 12.61 |             | 1    | One week or less       |   |
| 1,835 | 36.26 | 2 - 52      |      | Actual number of weeks |   |
| 6     | .12   |             | 99   | NA; DK                 |   |

**V2592 "MISS WORK SICK(E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D12. Did you miss any work in 1971 because you were sick, or because someone else in the family was sick?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                                    |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 1,397 | 27.61 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | unemployed; retired, housewife, student |
| 1,674 | 33.08 |             | 1    | Yes         |   |
| 1,982 | 39.17 |             | 5    | No          |   |
| 7     | .14   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |   |

**V2593 "WKS SICK (E)"**

**NUM(2.0)**

D13. How much work did you miss?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|---|
| 3,387 | 66.94 |             | 0    | Inap.:                 | none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student |
| 1,013 | 20.02 |             | 1    | One week or less       |   |
| 654   | 12.92 | 2 - 52      |      | Actual number of weeks |   |
| 6     | .12   |             | 99   | NA; DK                 |   |

**V2594 "UNEMPLYD OR STRIKE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D14. Did you miss any work in 1971 because you were unemployed or on strike?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                          |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 1,397 | 27.61 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | retired, housewife or student |
| 688   | 13.60 |             | 1    | Yes         |                               |

|       |       |          |
|-------|-------|----------|
| 2,965 | 58.60 | 5 No     |
| 10    | .20   | 9 NA; DK |

**V2595 "WKS UNEMPLOYD(E)"****NUM(2.0)**

D15. How much work did you miss?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|---|
| 4,372 | 86.40 |             | 0    | Inap.:                 | none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student |
| 74    | 1.46  |             | 1    | One week or less       |   |
| 601   | 11.88 | 2 - 52      |      | Actual number of weeks |   |
| 13    | .26   |             | 99   | NA; DK                 |   |

**V2596 "WKS WORK HEAD(E)"****NUM(2.0)**

D16. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job in 1971?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|---|
| 1,407 | 27.81 |             | 0    | Inap.:                 | none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student |
| 1     | .02   |             | 1    | One week or less       |   |
| 3,631 | 71.76 | 2 - 52      |      | Actual number of weeks |   |
| 21    | .42   |             | 99   | NA; DK                 |   |

**V2597 "HRS/WK WRK HD(E)"****NUM(2.0)**

D17. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job last year?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                     | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1,407 | 27.81 |             | 0    | Inap.:                          | none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student |
| -     | -     |             | 1    | One hour or less                |   |
| 3,579 | 70.73 | 2 - 97      |      | Actual number of hours per week |   |
| 3     | .06   |             | 98   | Ninety-eight hours or more      |   |
| 71    | 1.40  |             | 99   | NA; DK                          |   |

**V2598 "EXTRA HRS PAY(E)"****NUM(1.0)**

D20. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                                    |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 1,400 | 27.67 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| 2,141 | 42.31 |             | 1    | Yes         |   |
| 1,464 | 28.93 |             | 5    | No          |   |
| 55    | 1.09  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |   |

**V2599 "OTIME HRLY WAGE"****NUM(4.2)**

D21. What would be your hourly rate for that overtime?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|------|
| 1,831 | 36.19 | .01 - 9.97  |      | Actual amount per hour |      |

|       |       |      |  |
|-------|-------|------|--|
| 2,926 | 57.83 | .00  | Inap.: would not get paid; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| 79    | 1.56  | 9.98 | \$9.98 per hour or more  |
| 224   | 4.43  | 9.99 | NA; DK   |

**V2600 "WTR REG WAGE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D22. Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|---|
| 3,601 | 71.17 | 0           | Inap.: gets paid for extra hours of work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| 200   | 3.95  | 1           | Yes   |
| 1,246 | 24.62 | 5           | No  |
| 13    | .26   | 9           | NA; DK  |

**V2601 "REG HRLY WAGE(E)"**

**NUM(4.2)**

D23. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|---|
| 2,121 | 41.92 | .01 - 9.97  | Actual amount per hour  |
| 2,791 | 55.16 | .00         | Inap.: does not have hourly wage; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| 13    | .26   | 9.98        | \$9.98 per hour or more   |
| 135   | 2.67  | 9.99        | NA; DK  |

**V2602 "EXTRA JOBS? (E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D24. Did you have any extra jobs or other ways of making money in addition to your main job in 1971?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text                          |
|-------|-------|-------------|--|
| 1,403 | 27.73 | 0           | Inap.: unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| 795   | 15.71 | 1           | Yes  |
| 2,856 | 56.44 | 5           | No   |
| 6     | .12   | 9           | NA; DK   |

**V2603 "OCCUP EXTRA JOB(E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D25. What did you do?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text                                       |
|-------|-------|-------------|---|
| 4,264 | 84.27 | 0           | Inap.: "No" to D24; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| 118   | 2.33  | 1           | Professional and technical workers                          |
| 26    | .51   | 2           | Managers and officials                                      |
| 50    | .99   | 3           | Self-employed businessmen                                   |
| 79    | 1.56  | 4           | Clerical and sales workers                                  |
| 134   | 2.65  | 5           | Craftsmen and foremen                                       |

|     |      |  |
|-----|------|--|
| 91  | 1.80 | 6 Operatives                             |
| 173 | 3.42 | 7 Unskilled laborers and service workers |
| 41  | .81  | 8 Farmers and farm managers              |
| 84  | 1.66 | 9 Miscellaneous; NA, DK                  |

**V2604 "MORE THAN 2 JOBS(E)"** NUM(1.0)  
D24, D26. Anything else?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 4,268 | 84.35 |             | 0    | Inap.: no extra jobs; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| 637   | 12.59 |             | 1    | One extra job   |
| 89    | 1.76  |             | 2    | Two extra jobs  |
| 12    | .24   |             | 3    | Three extra jobs  |
| 4     | .08   |             | 4    | Four extra jobs   |
| 6     | .12   |             | 5    | Five extra jobs   |
| -     | -     |             | 6    | Six extra jobs  |
| 1     | .02   |             | 7    | Seven extra jobs  |
| -     | -     |             | 8    | Eight or more extra jobs                                      |
| 43    | .85   |             | 9    | NA; DK  |

**V2605 "PAY/HR XTRA WRK"** NUM(4.2)  
D27. About how much did you make per hour at this?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 462   | 9.13  | .01 - 9.97  |      | Actual amount per hour   |
| 4,277 | 84.53 | .00         |      | Inap.: has no extra job; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| 51    | 1.01  | 9.98        |      | \$9.98 or more per hour  |
| 270   | 5.34  | 9.99        |      | NA; DK   |

**V2606 "WEEKS EXTRA JOB"** NUM(2.0)  
D28. And how many weeks did you work on this extra job in 1971?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,265 | 84.29 |             | 0    | Inap.: none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student; has no extra job |
| 38    | .75   |             | 1    | One week or less   |
| 582   | 11.50 | 2 - 52      |      | Actual number of weeks   |
| 175   | 3.46  |             | 99   | NA; DK   |

**V2607 "HRS/WK XTRA JOB"****NUM(2.0)**

D29. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on your extra job(s)?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 4,265 | 84.29 |             | 0    | Inap.: none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student; no extra job |      |
| 13    | .26   |             | 1    | One hour   |      |
| 591   | 11.68 | 2 - 97      |      | Actual number of hours   |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 98   | Ninety-eight hours or more   |      |
| 189   | 3.74  |             | 99   | NA; DK   |      |

**V2608 "MORE WRK AVAILABLE"****NUM(1.0)**

D30. Was there more work available on (your job) (any of your jobs) so that you could have worked more if you had wanted to?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                    | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 1,397 | 27.61 |             | 0    | Inap.: unemployed, retired, housewife, student |      |
| 1,339 | 26.46 |             | 1    | Yes  |      |
| 2,288 | 45.22 |             | 5    | No   |      |
| 36    | .71   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |      |

**V2609 "WANTED MORE WORK"****NUM(1.0)**

D31. Would you have liked to work more if you could have found more work?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 2,739 | 54.13 |             | 0    | Inap.: more work available; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |      |
| 897   | 17.73 |             | 1    | Yes   |      |
| 1,356 | 26.80 |             | 5    | No  |      |
| 68    | 1.34  |             | 9    | NA; DK  |      |

**V2610 "COULD WORK LESS"****NUM(1.0)**

D32. Could you have worked less if you had wanted to?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 2,315 | 45.75 |             | 0    | Inap.: would have liked more work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |      |
| 1,274 | 25.18 |             | 1    | Yes  |      |
| 1,412 | 27.91 |             | 5    | No   |      |
| 59    | 1.17  |             | 9    | NA; DK   |      |

**V2611 "PREFRD LESS WORK"****NUM(1.0)**

D33. Would you have preferred to work less even if you had earned less money?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 3,633 | 71.80 |             | 0    | Inap.: could have worked less, "Yes" to D32; unemployed, housewife, student |      |

|       |       |          |
|-------|-------|----------|
| 184   | 3.64  | 1 Yes    |
| 1,194 | 23.60 | 5 No     |
| 49    | .97   | 9 NA; DK |

**V2612 "MILES TO WORK"****NUM(2.0)**

D35. About how many miles is it to where you work? (one way)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 1,606 | 31.74 |             | 0    | Inap.: "None" to D34; doesn't travel to work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |      |
| 554   | 10.95 |             | 1    | One mile or less  |      |
| 2,759 | 54.53 | 2 - 97      |      | Actual number of miles  |      |
| 6     | .12   |             | 98   | Ninety-eight miles or more  |      |
| 135   | 2.67  |             | 99   | NA; DK  |      |

**V2613 "DRIVE TO WORK OR?"****NUM(1.0)**

D36. Do you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 1,606 | 31.74 |             | 0    | Inap.: doesn't travel to work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |      |
| 365   | 7.21  |             | 1    | Public transportation  |      |
| 226   | 4.47  |             | 2    | Car pool   |      |
| 2,471 | 48.83 |             | 3    | Drives (by self or with member of FU)                                  |      |
| 188   | 3.72  |             | 4    | Walk   |      |
| 175   | 3.46  |             | 7    | Other  |      |
| 29    | .57   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |      |

**V2614 "LATE GETTNG TO WORK"****NUM(1.0)**

D42. Are there times when you are late getting to work?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 1,405 | 27.77 |             | 0    | Inap.: retired, housewife, student; self-employed; unemployed |      |
| 991   | 19.58 |             | 1    | Yes   |      |
| 2,633 | 52.04 |             | 5    | No  |      |
| 31    | .61   |             | 9    | NA; DK  |      |

**V2615 "HOW OFTEN LATE"****NUM(1.0)**

D43. About how often does that happen?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 4,070 | 80.43 |             | 0    | Inap.: never late getting to work; retired, housewife, student; unemployed |      |
| 260   | 5.14  |             | 1    | Frequently; once a week or more often                                      |      |

|     |      |   |
|-----|------|---|
| 265 | 5.24 | 2 Fairly often; 1 - 3 times a month                           |
| 203 | 4.01 | 3 Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom |
| 194 | 3.83 | 4 Rarely; 1 - 3 times a year; very seldom                     |
| 68  | 1.34 | 9 NA; DK  |

**V2616 "SKIP WORK NOT SICK"****NUM(1.0)**

D44. Are there times when you don't go to work at all, even though you are not sick?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                               |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 1,399 | 27.65 |             | 0    | Inap.: retired, housewife, student; unemployed |
| 473   | 9.35  |             | 1    | Yes  |
| 3,153 | 62.31 |             | 5    | No   |
| 35    | .69   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2617 "HOW OFTN SKIP WORK"****NUM(1.0)**

D45. How often does that happen?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,590 | 90.71 |             | 0    | Inap.: never stays home from work; retired, housewife, student; unemployed |
| 27    | .53   |             | 1    | Frequently; once a week or more often                                      |
| 95    | 1.88  |             | 2    | Fairly often; 1 - 3 times a month  |
| 136   | 2.69  |             | 3    | Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom                |
| 149   | 2.94  |             | 4    | Rarely; 1 - 3 times a year; very seldom                                    |
| 63    | 1.25  |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2618 "MAY GET NEW JOB(E)"****NUM(1.0)**

D46. Have you been thinking about getting a new job, or will you keep the job you have now?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                               |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 1,397 | 27.61 |             | 0    | Inap.: unemployed; retired, housewife, student |
| 632   | 12.49 |             | 1    | Thinking about getting a new job               |
| 3,005 | 59.39 |             | 5    | Keep job now have                              |
| 26    | .51   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2619 "KIND OF NEW JOB(E)"****NUM(1.0)**

D47. What kind of job do you have in mind?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 4,426 | 87.47 |             | 0    | Inap.: keep job now have; unemployed, retired, housewife, student   |
| 419   | 8.28  |             | 1    | Mentions some explicit job or type of work, e.g., machinist, computer programmer, secretarial work, management position |

|     |      |   |
|-----|------|---|
| 17  | .34  | 2 Self-employment with mention of explicit type of work/field/area  |
| 100 | 1.98 | 3 Mentions broad type of work, e.g., hospital work, job at the factory or school                          |
| 3   | .06  | 4 Self-employment with no mention of any explicit type of work  |
| 63  | 1.25 | 5 Does not mention any broad or explicit kind of work; mentions only company name(s); "any job I can get" |
| 32  | .63  | 9 NA; DK  |

**V2620 "POSSIBLE WAGE(E)"**

NUM(4.2)

D48. How much might you earn?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|---|
| 509   | 10.06 | .01 - 9.97  | Actual amount per hour  |
| 4,428 | 87.51 | .00         | Inap.: unemployed, retired, housewife, student; keep job now have |
| 30    | .59   | 9.98        | \$9.98 per hour or more   |
| 93    | 1.84  | 9.99        | NA; DK  |

**V2621 "TRNING NEW JOB(E)"**

NUM(1.0)

D49. Would you have to get additional training to qualify?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|---|
| 4,428 | 87.51 | 0           | Inap.: keep job now have; unemployed, retired, housewife, student   |
| 118   | 2.33  | 1           | Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained (R is quite aware of what is involved in getting the new job) |
| 68    | 1.34  | 2           | Yes, but does not mention what  |
| 27    | .53   | 3           | Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing)   |
| 381   | 7.53  | 5           | No  |
| 19    | .38   | 8           | DK  |
| 19    | .38   | 9           | NA  |

**V2622 "DOING ABT NEW JOB?"**

NUM(1.0)

D50. Have you been doing anything in particular about it?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|---|
| 4,429 | 87.53 | 0           | Inap.: keep job now have; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| 351   | 6.94  | 1           | Yes   |
| 272   | 5.38  | 5           | No  |
| 8     | .16   | 9           | NA; DK  |

**V2623 "WHAT DONE-NEW JOB?"****NUM(1.0)**

D51. What have you done?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|---|
| 4,712 | 93.12 |             | 0    | Inap.:          | haven't done anything in particular; keep job now have; unemployed; retired; housewife; student   |
| 87    | 1.72  |             | 1    | Mentions        | going to school; training for a position; studying for exam (Definite overt action toward learning a specific job type)   |
| 193   | 3.81  |             | 2    | Mentions        | looking for job; going to employment office; going to union officer; made applications (Specific action, but the job type isn't so definite as in 1; the actual job search process) |
| 64    | 1.26  |             | 3    | Vague responses | ; "have a few feelers out"; "been looking into it" (Not very actively looking for a job)  |
| 4     | .08   |             | 9    | NA; DK          |   |

**V2624 "WILLING TO MOVE JOB"****NUM(1.0)**

D52. Would you be willing to move to another community if you could earn more money there?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text                                    |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|---|
| 1,398 | 27.63 |             | 0    | Inap.:                 | retired, housewife, student; unemployed |
| 1,721 | 34.01 |             | 1    | Yes, maybe, or depends |   |
| 1,898 | 37.51 |             | 5    | No                     |   |
| 43    | .85   |             | 9    | NA; DK                 |   |

**V2625 "PAY/HR REQD MOVE"****NUM(4.2)**

D53. How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range             | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------------|---|
| 1,382 | 27.31 | .01 - 9.97  |      | Actual amount per hour  |   |
| 3,338 | 65.97 | .00         |      | Inap.:                  | would not be willing to move; unemployed; retired, housewife, student |
| 155   | 3.06  | 9.98        |      | \$9.98 per hour or more |   |
| 185   | 3.66  | 9.99        |      | NA; DK                  |   |

**V2626 "WHY WONT MOVE JOB"****NUM(1.0)**

D54. Why is that?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                       | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 3,163 | 62.51 |             | 0    | Inap.:                            | would move; retired, housewife, student; unemployed   |
| 212   | 4.19  |             | 1    | Age and health:                   | too old to move; near retirement; health/disability   |
| 312   | 6.17  |             | 2    | Financial, potentially financial: | my business is here; things are good here; make enough money here; job benefits good; too expensive to move; other references to non-job related expenses; plan to go to college here |
| 166   | 3.28  |             | 3    | Home ownership:                   | own/buying my home; cannot sell my home   |

|       |       |   |
|-------|-------|---|
| 1,014 | 20.04 | 4 Family, location ties: like my job; satisfied; like it here; don't want to leave location/family/friends/neighbors, etc.; established here; have roots here; been here too long; born and raised here |
| 54    | 1.07  | 5 Don't like to move; tired of moving; just moved; "not going to move"  |
| 67    | 1.32  | 7 Other   |
| 72    | 1.42  | 9 NA; DK  |

**V2627 "JOB ENJOYABLE?"**

NUM(1.0)

D55. We know some days on the job are better than others, but in general, would you say that your job is very enjoyable, mostly enjoyable, somewhat enjoyable, not very enjoyable, or not enjoyable at all?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                    | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 1,396 | 27.59 |             | 0    | Inap.: retired, housewife, student; unemployed |      |
| 977   | 19.31 |             | 1    | Very enjoyable                                 |      |
| 1,483 | 29.31 |             | 2    | Mostly enjoyable                               |      |
| 850   | 16.80 |             | 3    | Somewhat enjoyable                             |      |
| 211   | 4.17  |             | 4    | Not very enjoyable                             |      |
| 92    | 1.82  |             | 5    | Not enjoyable at all                           |      |
| 51    | 1.01  |             | 9    | NA; DK   |      |

**V2628 "WHY JOB ENJOY(1)?"**

NUM(1.0)

D56. Why is that? (POSITIVE REASONS)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 2,040 | 40.32 |             | 0    | Inap.: no positive reason given   |      |
| 488   | 9.64  |             | 1    | Sense of accomplishment - work is interesting/challenging; like responsibility; work is important (include references to public service aspects of job); work is relevant, "I enjoy helping people"; creative; a chance for advancement (no reference to money); chance to learn new skills |      |
| 116   | 2.29  |             | 2    | Training - work is in line with training; "This is what I know how to do"   |      |
| 420   | 8.30  |             | 3    | Freedom - work is varied; "I'm my own boss"/"I'm independent"   |      |
| 961   | 18.99 |             | 4    | Sociability - "I like the people I work with"/"I like my boss"/"I enjoy meeting the public"   |      |
| 279   | 5.51  |             | 5    | Working conditions - work is easy; "I like inside work"/"I like working out of doors"; no pressure; good working conditions   |      |
| 569   | 11.25 |             | 6    | I like the work - "I enjoy it, NA how/why"; "I like to build things"; "I enjoy teaching"  |      |
| 42    | .83   |             | 7    | Other   |      |
| 40    | .79   |             | 8    | Wrong frame of reference - "pay is good"; any reference to money, pay raises; job convenient to home  |      |

105 2.08 9 NA; DK; no answer, either positive or negative; NA whether positive

**V2629 "WHY JOB ENJOY(2)?"** **NUM(1.0)**  
D56. Why is that? (NEGATIVE REASONS)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text                     |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|--------------------------|
| 3,985 | 78.75 | 0           |      | Inap.:  | no negative reason given |
| 65    | 1.28  | 1           |      | No sense of accomplishment - not enough/too much responsibility; work is meaningless/ irrelevant; no chance for creativity; a dead-end job; no opportunity for advancement (no reference to money); no chance to learn new skills |                          |
| 8     | .16   | 2           |      | Training - work not in line with training; work demeaning   |                          |
| 117   | 2.31  | 3           |      | Lack of freedom - work is dull/boring; work scheduling too rigid; no variety  |                          |
| 230   | 4.55  | 4           |      | Sociability - dislike of/conflicts with co-workers, boss, customers, etc.; "no chance to meet people/make friends"  |                          |
| 370   | 7.31  | 5           |      | Working conditions - physically difficult/ unpleasant work; dangerous conditions; bad work hours; too much pressure   |                          |
| 73    | 1.44  | 6           |      | I hate my job; I dislike to work; NA why hates job  |                          |
| 45    | .89   | 7           |      | Other   |                          |
| 41    | .81   | 8           |      | Wrong frame of reference - bad pay, no raises, other money references; too far from home  |                          |
| 126   | 2.49  | 9           |      | NA; DK; no answer, either positive or negative; NA whether negative   |                          |

**V2630\_1 "2 REAS ENJY JOB RESP 1"** **NUM(1.0)**  
Ignore this variable. See V2628.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 2,040 | 40.32 | 0           |      | Data suppressed |      |
| 3,020 | 59.68 | 1 - 9       |      | Code            |      |

**V2630\_2 "2 REAS ENJY JOB RESP 2"** **NUM(1.0)**  
Ignore this variable. See V2629.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 3,985 | 78.75 | 0           |      | Data suppressed |      |
| 1,075 | 21.25 | 1 - 9       |      | Code            |      |

**V2631 "OCCUP HEAD(U)"** **NUM(1.0)**  
E1. What kind of job are you looking for?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                        | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------------------|---|
| 4,890 | 96.64 | 0           |      | Inap.:                             | not in labor force; employed, retired, housewife, student |
| 9     | .18   | 1           |      | Professional and technical workers |   |

|    |      |  |
|----|------|--|
| 2  | .04  | 2 Managers and officials                 |
| -  | -    | 3 Self-employed businessmen              |
| 27 | .53  | 4 Clerical and sales workers             |
| 21 | .42  | 5 Craftsmen and foremen                  |
| 31 | .61  | 6 Operatives                             |
| 54 | 1.07 | 7 Unskilled laborers and service workers |
| -  | -    | 8 Farmers and farm managers, ranchers    |
| 26 | .51  | 9 Miscellaneous; NA; DK                  |

**V2632 "PAY/HR SOUGHT(U)"**

NUM(4.2)

E2. How much might you earn?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text                        |
|-------|-------|-------------|--|
| 156   | 3.08  | .01 - 9.97  | Actual amount per hour                       |
| 4,890 | 96.64 | .00         | Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student |
| 1     | .02   | 9.98        | \$9.98 per hour or more                      |
| 13    | .26   | 9.99        | NA; DK                                       |

**V2633 "TRAINING REQD(U)"**

NUM(1.0)

E3. Will you have to get any training to qualify?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|---|
| 4,890 | 96.64 | 0           | Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student  |
| 16    | .32   | 1           | Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained (R is quite aware of what is involved in getting the new job) |
| 9     | .18   | 2           | Yes, but does not mention what  |
| 7     | .14   | 3           | Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing)   |
| 136   | 2.69  | 5           | No  |
| 1     | .02   | 8           | DK  |
| 1     | .02   | 9           | NA  |

**V2634 "HOW FINDING JOB(U)"**

NUM(1.0)

E4. What have you been doing to find a job?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|---|
| 4,890 | 96.64 | 0           | Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student  |
| 7     | .14   | 1           | Mentions going to school, training for a position, studying for an exam (Definite overt action toward learning a specific job type)   |
| 127   | 2.51  | 2           | Mentions looking for a job, going to employment office, going to union officer, made applications (Specific action, but the job type unclear.) The actual search process of getting a job |

|    |     |   |  |
|----|-----|---|--|
| 13 | .26 | 3 | Vague response, have a few feelers out, been looking into it (Not very actively looking for a job) |
| 21 | .42 | 5 | Nothing  |
| 2  | .04 | 9 | NA; DK   |

**V2635 "# PLACES LOOKED(U)"** NUM(1.0)  
E5. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                                   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,927 | 97.37 |             | 0    | Inap.: none; employed, retired, housewife, student |
| 14    | .28   |             | 1    | One  |
| 19    | .38   |             | 2    | Two  |
| 25    | .49   |             | 3    | Three  |
| 17    | .34   |             | 4    | Four   |
| 50    | .99   |             | 5    | Five or more places                                |
| 8     | .16   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2636 "OCCUP-PREV JOB(U)"** NUM(1.0)  
E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,893 | 96.70 |             | 0    | Inap.: not in labor force; employed, retired, housewife, student |
| 4     | .08   |             | 1    | Professional and technical workers                               |
| 3     | .06   |             | 2    | Managers and officials   |
| -     | -     |             | 3    | Self-employed businessmen  |
| 21    | .42   |             | 4    | Clerical and sales workers                                       |
| 17    | .34   |             | 5    | Craftsmen and foremen  |
| 45    | .89   |             | 6    | Operatives   |
| 68    | 1.34  |             | 7    | Unskilled laborers and service workers                           |
| 2     | .04   |             | 8    | Farmers and farm managers, ranchers                              |
| 7     | .14   |             | 9    | Miscellaneous; NA; DK  |

**V2637 "IND PREV JOB(U)"** NUM(2.0)  
E6a. What kind of business was that in?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,893 | 96.70 |             | 0    | Inap.: not in labor force; employed, retired, housewife, student |
| 4     | .08   |             | 11   | Agriculture, forestry and fishing                                |
| 1     | .02   |             | 21   | Mining and extraction  |
| -     | -     |             | 30   | Metal industries   |
| 8     | .16   |             | 31   | Machinery, including electrical                                  |

|    |     |   |
|----|-----|---|
| 12 | .24 | 32 Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment  |
| 6  | .12 | 33 Other durables   |
| -  | -   | 34 Durables, NA what  |
| 2  | .04 | 40 Food and kindred products  |
| -  | -   | 41 Tobacco manufacturing  |
| 3  | .06 | 42 Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes                          |
| 1  | .02 | 43 Paper and allied products  |
| 2  | .04 | 44 Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products |
| -  | -   | 45 Other nondurables  |
| -  | -   | 46 Nondurables, NA what   |
| 3  | .06 | 49 Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable  |
| 21 | .42 | 51 Construction   |
| 6  | .12 | 55 Transportation   |
| -  | -   | 56 Communication  |
| -  | -   | 57 Other public utilities   |
| 34 | .67 | 61 Retail trade   |
| 6  | .12 | 62 Wholesale trade  |
| -  | -   | 69 Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail  |
| 6  | .12 | 71 Finance, insurance and real estate   |
| 2  | .04 | 81 Repair service   |
| 5  | .10 | 82 Business services  |
| 13 | .26 | 83 Personal services  |
| -  | -   | 84 Amusement, recreation, and related services  |
| 3  | .06 | 85 Printing, publishing and allied services   |
| 9  | .18 | 86 Medical and dental and health services, whether public or private                                    |
| 10 | .20 | 87 Educational services, whether public or private  |
| 3  | .06 | 88 Professional and related services other than medical or educational                                  |
| 3  | .06 | 91 Armed services   |
| 1  | .02 | 92 Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other                             |
| 3  | .06 | 99 NA; DK   |

**V2638 "HAPPEND PREV JOB(U)"****NUM(1.0)**

E6b. What happened to that job - did the company fold, were you laid-off, or what?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,893 | 96.70 |             | 0    | Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student; not in labor force                   |
| 19    | .38   |             | 1    | Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business |
| -     | -     |             | 2    | Strike; lockout  |
| 71    | 1.40  |             | 3    | Laid off; fired  |
| 47    | .93   |             | 4    | Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; just wanted to change jobs                      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 5    | Wasn't working before this   |
| -     | -     |             | 6    | Was self-employed before   |
| 12    | .24   |             | 7    | Other - (including drafted into service or any mention of service)                 |
| 12    | .24   |             | 8    | Job was completed; seasonal work   |
| 5     | .10   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2639 "WKS WKD-71 (U)"****NUM(2.0)**

E7. How many weeks did you work in 1971?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                                   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,921 | 97.25 |             | 0    | Inap.: none; housewife, student, retired, employed |
| 1     | .02   |             | 1    | One week or less                                   |
| 133   | 2.63  | 2 - 52      |      | Actual number of weeks                             |
| 5     | .10   |             | 99   | NA; DK   |

**V2640 "HRS/WK WRK-71(U)"****NUM(2.0)**

E8. About how many hours a week did you work when you worked?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text           |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------------|
| 4,920 | 97.23 |             | 0    | Inap.: none; did not work  |
| -     | -     |             | 1    | One hour or less           |
| 131   | 2.59  | 2 - 97      |      | Actual number of hours     |
| 1     | .02   |             | 98   | Ninety-eight hours or more |
| 8     | .16   |             | 99   | NA; DK                     |

**V2641 "WKS SICK-71 (U)"****NUM(2.0)**

E9. How many weeks were you sick in 1971?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                                   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,998 | 98.77 |             | 0    | Inap.: none; employed, retired, housewife, student |
| 16    | .32   |             | 1    | One week or less                                   |
| 41    | .81   | 2 - 52      |      | Actual number of weeks                             |

5 .10 99 NA; DK

**V2642 "WKS UNEMPLYD(U)" NUM(2.0)**

E10. Then, how many weeks were you unemployed or laid off in 1971?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                                   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,924 | 97.31 |             | 0    | Inap.: none; employed, retired, housewife, student |
| 1     | .02   |             | 1    | One week or less                                   |
| 131   | 2.59  | 2 - 52      |      | Actual number of weeks                             |
| 4     | .08   |             | 99   | NA; DK   |

**V2643 "MILES TO WORK(U)" NUM(2.0)**

E13. About how many miles was it to where you worked? (one way)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,927 | 97.37 |             | 0    | Inap.: none; did not work; employed, retired, housewife, student |
| 21    | .42   |             | 1    | One mile or less   |
| 101   | 2.00  | 2 - 97      |      | Actual number of miles   |
| 1     | .02   |             | 98   | Ninety-eight or more miles                                       |
| 10    | .20   |             | 99   | NA; DK   |

**V2644 "DRIVE TO WRK OR?(U)" NUM(1.0)**

E14. Did you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,925 | 97.33 |             | 0    | Inap.: did not travel to work; employed, retired, housewife, student |
| 28    | .55   |             | 1    | Public transportation  |
| 10    | .20   |             | 2    | Car pool   |
| 65    | 1.28  |             | 3    | Drove (by self or with member of FU)                                 |
| 12    | .24   |             | 4    | Walked   |
| 18    | .36   |             | 7    | Other  |
| 2     | .04   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2645 "LATE TO WORK (U)" NUM(1.0)**

E20. When you were working, were there times when you were late getting to work?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 4,895 | 96.74 |             | 0    | Inap.: did not work in 1971; self-employed; employed, retired, housewife, student |
| 60    | 1.19  |             | 1    | Yes   |
| 101   | 2.00  |             | 5    | No  |
| 4     | .08   |             | 9    | NA; DK  |

**V2646 "HOW OFTEN LATE (U)"**

NUM(1.0)

E21. (IF YES) About how often did that happen?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 5,000 | 98.81 |             | 0    | Inap.: never late to work; unemployed and did not work in 1971; retired; housewife; student; employed |
| 10    | .20   |             | 1    | Frequently; once a week or more often   |
| 18    | .36   |             | 2    | Fairly often; 1 - 3 times a month   |
| 6     | .12   |             | 3    | Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom   |
| 9     | .18   |             | 4    | Rarely; 1 - 3 times a year; very seldom   |
| 17    | .34   |             | 9    | NA; DK  |

**V2647 "SKP WRK-NOT SICK(U)"**

NUM(1.0)

E22. Were there times when you didn't get to work at all, even though you were not sick?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,895 | 96.74 |             | 0    | Inap.: did not work in 1971; employed, retired, housewife, student |
| 41    | .81   |             | 1    | Yes  |
| 120   | 2.37  |             | 5    | No   |
| 4     | .08   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2648 "HOW OFTN SKP WK(U)"**

NUM(1.0)

E23. (IF YES) How often did that happen?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 5,019 | 99.19 |             | 0    | Inap.: never stayed home from work; did not work; employed, retired, housewife, student |
| 3     | .06   |             | 1    | Frequently; once a week or more often   |
| 5     | .10   |             | 2    | Fairly often; 1 - 3 times a month   |
| 8     | .16   |             | 3    | Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom                             |
| 12    | .24   |             | 4    | Rarely; 1 - 3 times a year; very seldom   |
| 13    | .26   |             | 9    | NA; DK  |

**V2649 "JOBS NOT WRTH IT(U)"**

NUM(1.0)

E24. Are there jobs available around here that just aren't worth taking?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                             |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,890 | 96.64 |             | 0    | Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student |
| 89    | 1.76  |             | 1    | Yes  |
| 70    | 1.38  |             | 5    | No   |
| 5     | .10   |             | 8    | DK   |
| 6     | .12   |             | 9    | NA   |

**V2650 "PAY/HR REJECT(U)"****NUM(4.2)**

E25. How much do they pay?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|--|
| 87    | 1.72  | .01 - 9.97  |      |             | Actual amount per hour   |
| 4,971 | 98.24 | .00         |      |             | Inap.: aren't any jobs not worth taking; employed; retired, housewife, student |
| -     | -     | 9.98        |      |             | \$9.98 or more per hour  |
| 2     | .04   | 9.99        |      |             | NA; DK   |

**V2651 "WILLING MOVE JOB(U)"****NUM(1.0)**

E26. Would you be willing to move to another community if you could get a good job there?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|--|
| 4,890 | 96.64 | .00         |      |             | Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student |
| 133   | 2.63  | 1           |      |             | Yes, maybe, or depends                       |
| 33    | .65   | 5           |      |             | No   |
| 4     | .08   | 9           |      |             | NA; DK                                       |

**V2652 "PAY/HR RQD-MV(U)"****NUM(4.2)**

E27. How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|--|
| 125   | 2.47  | .01 - 9.97  |      |             | Actual amount per hour                                       |
| 4,927 | 97.37 | .00         |      |             | Inap.: would not move; employed, retired, housewife, student |
| 2     | .04   | 9.98        |      |             | \$9.98 or more per hour                                      |
| 6     | .12   | 9.99        |      |             | NA; DK   |

**V2653 "WHY NOT MOVE JOB(U)"****NUM(1.0)**

E28. Why is that?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|--|
| 5,027 | 99.35 | 0           |      |             | Inap.: would move; employed, retired, housewife, student   |
| 1     | .02   | 1           |      |             | Age and health: too old to move; near retirement; health/disability  |
| 6     | .12   | 2           |      |             | Financial, potentially financial: my business is here; things are good here; job benefits good; other reference to non-job related expenses; make enough money here; too expensive to move; plan to go to college here |
| 2     | .04   | 3           |      |             | Home ownership: own/buying my home; cannot sell my house   |
| 15    | .30   | 4           |      |             | Family, location ties: like my job; satisfied, like it here; don't want to leave location/friends/neighbors/family, etc.; established here; have roots here; been here too long; born and raised here                  |
| 4     | .08   | 5           |      |             | Don't like to move: tired of moving; just moved; "not going to move"   |

|   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| 2 | .04 | 7 Other  |
| 3 | .06 | 9 NA; DK |

**V2654 "WTR WKD-71 (R)"** NUM(1.0)  
 F1. During the last year (1971), did you (HEAD) do any work for money?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text            |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 3,839 | 75.87 |             | 0    | Inap.: employed, unemployed |
| 373   | 7.37  |             | 1    | Yes                         |
| 848   | 16.76 |             | 5    | No                          |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | NA; DK                      |

**V2655 "THINKING ABT WK(R)"** NUM(1.0)  
 F2. Are you thinking about going to work?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                                    |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 4,214 | 83.28 |             | 0    | Inap.: did work in 1971; employed; looking for work |
| 88    | 1.74  |             | 1    | Yes   |
| 753   | 14.88 |             | 5    | No  |
| 5     | .10   |             | 9    | NA; DK  |

**V2656 "OCCUPATION HEAD(R)"** NUM(1.0)  
 F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                                |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 4,689 | 92.67 |             | 0    | Inap.: not in labor force; employed, unemployed |
| 40    | .79   |             | 1    | Professional and technical workers              |
| 13    | .26   |             | 2    | Managers and officials                          |
| 7     | .14   |             | 3    | Self-employed businessmen                       |
| 56    | 1.11  |             | 4    | Clerical and sales workers                      |
| 40    | .79   |             | 5    | Craftsmen and foremen                           |
| 47    | .93   |             | 6    | Operatives                                      |
| 138   | 2.73  |             | 7    | Unskilled laborers and service workers          |
| 12    | .24   |             | 8    | Farmers and farm managers, ranchers             |
| 18    | .36   |             | 9    | Miscellaneous; NA; DK                           |

**V2657 "INDUS-HDS OCC(R)"** NUM(2.0)  
 F3a. What kind of business was that in?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                                |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 4,688 | 92.65 |             | 0    | Inap.: not in labor force; employed, unemployed |
| 26    | .51   |             | 11   | Agriculture, forestry and fishing               |
| 1     | .02   |             | 21   | Mining and extraction                           |

|    |      |   |
|----|------|---|
| 6  | .12  | 30 Metal industries   |
| 2  | .04  | 31 Machinery, including electrical  |
| 9  | .18  | 32 Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment  |
| 7  | .14  | 33 Other durables   |
| 1  | .02  | 34 Durables, NA what  |
| 5  | .10  | 40 Food and kindred products  |
| -  | -    | 41 Tobacco manufacturing  |
| 2  | .04  | 42 Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes                          |
| -  | -    | 43 Paper and allied products  |
| 2  | .04  | 44 Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products |
| -  | -    | 45 Other nondurables  |
| -  | -    | 46 Nondurables, NA what   |
| 1  | .02  | 49 Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable  |
| 30 | .59  | 51 Construction   |
| 10 | .20  | 55 Transportation   |
| 1  | .02  | 56 Communication  |
| 2  | .04  | 57 Other public utilities   |
| 53 | 1.05 | 61 Retail trade   |
| 6  | .12  | 62 Wholesale trade  |
| 1  | .02  | 69 Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail  |
| 7  | .14  | 71 Finance, insurance and real estate   |
| 1  | .02  | 81 Repair service   |
| 7  | .14  | 82 Business services  |
| 83 | 1.64 | 83 Personal services  |
| 9  | .18  | 84 Amusement, recreation, and related services  |
| 5  | .10  | 85 Printing, publishing and allied services   |
| 18 | .36  | 86 Medical and dental and health services, whether public or private                                    |
| 32 | .63  | 87 Educational services, whether public or private  |
| 13 | .26  | 88 Professional and related services other than medical or educational                                  |
| 1  | .02  | 91 Armed services   |
| 16 | .32  | 92 Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other                             |
| 15 | .30  | 99 NA; DK   |

**V2658 "WKS WRKD-HD (R)"**

NUM(2.0)

F4. How many weeks did you work last year?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|--|
| 4,685 | 92.59 |             | 0    | Inap.:                 | none; not in labor force; employed; unemployed |
| 10    | .20   |             | 1    | One week or less       |  |
| 312   | 6.17  | 2 - 52      |      | Actual number of weeks |  |
| 53    | 1.05  |             | 99   | NA; DK                 |  |

**V2659 "HRS/WK WKD HD(R)"**

NUM(2.0)

F5. About how many hours a week did you work (when you worked)?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                | Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------------|--|
| 4,685 | 92.59 |             | 0    | Inap.:                     | none; not in labor force; employed, unemployed |
| 1     | .02   |             | 1    | One hour or less           |  |
| 309   | 6.11  | 2 - 97      |      | Actual number of hours     |  |
| -     | -     |             | 98   | Ninety-eight hours or more |  |
| 65    | 1.28  |             | 99   | NA                         |  |

**V2660 "NEW JOB NEXT YR?"**

NUM(1.0)

F6. Are you thinking of getting a new job in the next year or so?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                                     |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|--|
| 4,687 | 92.63 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | not in labor force; employed, unemployed |
| 86    | 1.70  |             | 1    | Yes         |  |
| 257   | 5.08  |             | 5    | No          |  |
| 30    | .59   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |  |

**V2661 "KIND OF NEW JOB(R)"**

NUM(1.0)

F7. What kind of job do you have in mind?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|---|
| 4,885 | 96.54 |             | 0    | Inap.:   | not considering new job; employed, unemployed |
| 139   | 2.75  |             | 1    | Mentions some explicit job or type of work, e.g. machinist, computer programmer, secretarial work, management position |   |
| 2     | .04   |             | 2    | Self-employment with mention of explicit type of work/field/area   |   |
| 22    | .43   |             | 3    | Mentions broad type of work, e.g., hospital work, job at the factory or school   |   |
| -     | -     |             | 4    | Self-employment with no mention of any explicit type of work   |   |
| 7     | .14   |             | 5    | Does not mention any broad or explicit kind of work; mentions only company name(s)                                     |   |
| 5     | .10   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |   |

**V2662 "POSSIBLE WAGE(R)"** NUM(4.2)

F8. How much might you earn?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                                 |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 144   | 2.85  | .01 - 9.97  |      | Actual amount per hour                           |
| 4,885 | 96.54 | .00         |      | Inap.: has no work in mind; employed, unemployed |
| 2     | .04   | 9.98        |      | \$9.98 or more per hour                          |
| 29    | .57   | 9.99        |      | NA   |

**V2663 "TRNING NEW JOB?(R)"** NUM(1.0)

F9. Would you have to get any training to qualify?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 4,885 | 96.54 |             | 0    | Inap.: has no work in mind; employed, unemployed  |
| 47    | .93   |             | 1    | Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained (R is quite aware of what is involved in getting the new job) |
| 31    | .61   |             | 2    | Yes, but does not mention what  |
| 3     | .06   |             | 3    | Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing)   |
| 89    | 1.76  |             | 5    | No  |
| 1     | .02   |             | 8    | DK  |
| 4     | .08   |             | 9    | NA  |

**V2664 "DOING ABT NU JOB(R)"** NUM(1.0)

F10. What have you been doing to find a job?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 4,887 | 96.58 |             | 0    | Inap.: no work in mind; employed, unemployed  |
| 23    | .45   |             | 1    | Mentions going to school; training for a position; studying for an exam; taking an exam (Very definite overt action toward learning a specific job type)                        |
| 47    | .93   |             | 2    | Mentions looking for a job; going to employment office/union officer; made applications (Specific action, but the job type unclear); the actual search process of getting a job |
| 10    | .20   |             | 3    | Vague response; have a few feelers out; been looking into it (Not very actively looking for a job)  |
| 91    | 1.80  |             | 5    | Nothing   |
| 2     | .04   |             | 9    | NA; DK  |

**V2665 "# PLACES APPLIED(R)"** NUM(1.0)

F11. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                                       |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 5,017 | 99.15 |             | 0    | Inap.: none; has no work in mind; employed, unemployed |
| 19    | .38   |             | 1    | One  |

|   |     |                       |
|---|-----|-----------------------|
| 3 | .06 | 2 Two                 |
| 5 | .10 | 3 Three               |
| 1 | .02 | 4 Four                |
| 6 | .12 | 5 Five or more places |
| 9 | .18 | 9 NA; DK              |

**V2666 "JOBS NOT WRTH IT(R)"**

NUM(1.0)

F12. Are there jobs around here that just aren't worth taking?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                                      |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 4,887 | 96.58 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | has no work in mind; employed, unemployed |
| 69    | 1.36  |             | 1    | Yes         |   |
| 69    | 1.36  |             | 5    | No          |   |
| 15    | .30   |             | 8    | DK          |   |
| 20    | .40   |             | 9    | NA          |   |

**V2667 "PAY/HR REJECT(R)"**

NUM(4.2)

F13. How much do they pay?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range             | Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------------|--|
| 56    | 1.11  | .01 - 9.97  |      | Actual amount per hour  |  |
| 4,991 | 98.64 |             | .00  | Inap.:                  | no jobs that aren't worth taking; employed, unemployed |
| -     | -     |             | 9.98 | \$9.98 or more per hour |  |
| 13    | .26   |             | 9.99 | NA                      |  |

**V2668 "THINKNG WRK FUT(R)"**

NUM(1.0)

F14, F15. Do you think you might go to work some time in the future?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text                             |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 4,923 | 97.29 |             | 0    | Inap.:       | Head is not a housewife under 50 |
| 63    | 1.25  |             | 1    | Yes; depends |                                  |
| 63    | 1.25  |             | 5    | No           |                                  |
| 11    | .22   |             | 9    | NA; DK       |                                  |

**V2669 "WRK DEPENDS ON(R)"**

NUM(1.0)

F16. What does that depend on?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                        | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------------------|---|
| 4,997 | 98.75 |             | 0    | Inap.:                             | not thinking of going to work; employed, unemployed |
| 17    | .34   |             | 1    | Health, disability, sickness, age: | "I cannot work"                                     |

|    |     |   |
|----|-----|---|
| 29 | .57 | 2 Family reasons: marriage; "children"; age of children; too busy (now) at home; amount of work at home; health needs of others in FU; depends on when children can take care of selves; depends on when children in school, etc.; baby-sitter problems; husband won't let Wife work until children grown/older/in school |
| 6  | .12 | 3 Education, training: when completes education/training; "never worked"; has no education/qualifications/training; not bright enough   |
| 5  | .10 | 4 Job-related reasons: if finds a good/well-paying job; if better job available; jobs don't pay enough; no jobs in area; can't get to jobs that are available (transportation difficulties)   |
| 3  | .06 | 5 Need: no need now; if/when need arises will work  |
| 1  | .02 | 6 Desire: work when I feel like it/want to  |
| -  | -   | 7 Other   |
| 2  | .04 | 9 NA; DK  |

**V2670 "MARITAL STATUS" NUM(1.0)**

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 3,168 | 62.61 |             | 1    | Married     |      |
| 525   | 10.38 |             | 2    | Single      |      |
| 594   | 11.74 |             | 3    | Widowed     |      |
| 385   | 7.61  |             | 4    | Divorced    |      |
| 388   | 7.67  |             | 5    | Separated   |      |

**V2671 "DID WIFE WORK?" NUM(1.0)**

G2. Did your Wife do any work for money in 1971?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|------|
| 1,909 | 37.73 |             | 0    | Inap.: no Wife present |      |
| 1,712 | 33.83 |             | 1    | Yes                    |      |
| 1,439 | 28.44 |             | 5    | No                     |      |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | NA; DK                 |      |

**V2672 "OCCUPATION-WIFE" NUM(1.0)**

G3. What kind of work did she do?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                        | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------------------|------|
| 3,352 | 66.25 |             | 0    | Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work  |      |
| 241   | 4.76  |             | 1    | Professional and technical workers |      |
| 29    | .57   |             | 2    | Managers and officials             |      |
| 19    | .38   |             | 3    | Self-employed businesswomen        |      |
| 614   | 12.13 |             | 4    | Clerical and sales workers         |      |

|     |      |  |
|-----|------|--|
| 9   | .18  | 5 Craftsmen and foremen                  |
| 278 | 5.49 | 6 Operatives                             |
| 486 | 9.60 | 7 Unskilled laborers and service workers |
| 5   | .10  | 8 Farmers and farm managers, ranchers    |
| 27  | .53  | 9 Miscellaneous; NA; DK                  |

**V2672\_A "OCCUPATION OF WIFE****72"****NUM(3.0)**

G3. What kind of work did she do?

*This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation/industry codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":*

- (a) *Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.*
- (b) *Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.*

*The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".*

*Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.*

*For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980*

*Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website. The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text                               |
|-------|-------|-------------|---|
| 3,645 | 72.04 | 0           | Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding |
| 173   | 3.42  | 1 - 195     | Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers        |
| 57    | 1.13  | 201 - 245   | Managers and Administrators, Except Farm            |
| 78    | 1.54  | 260 - 285   | Sales Workers                                       |
| 370   | 7.31  | 301 - 395   | Clerical and Kindred Workers                        |
| 17    | .34   | 401 - 600   | Craftsmen and Kindred Workers                       |
| 250   | 4.94  | 601 - 695   | Operatives, Except Transport                        |
| 9     | .18   | 701 - 715   | Transport Equipment Operatives                      |
| 10    | .20   | 740 - 785   | Laborers, Except Farm                               |
| 3     | .06   | 801 - 802   | Farmers and Farm Managers                           |
| 25    | .49   | 821 - 824   | Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen                      |
| 322   | 6.36  | 901 - 965   | Service Workers, Except Private Household           |

83 1.64 980 - 984 Private Household Workers  
 18 .36 999 NA; DK

**V2673 "INDUS WIFES OCC"****NUM(2.0)**

G3a. What kind of business is that in?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 3,352 | 66.25 |             | 0    | Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work  |      |
| 52    | 1.03  |             | 11   | Agriculture, forestry and fishing  |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 21   | Mining and extraction  |      |
| 14    | .28   |             | 30   | Metal industries   |      |
| 43    | .85   |             | 31   | Machinery, including electrical  |      |
| 20    | .40   |             | 32   | Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment  |      |
| 24    | .47   |             | 33   | Other durables   |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 34   | Durables, NA what  |      |
| 13    | .26   |             | 40   | Food and kindred products  |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 41   | Tobacco manufacturing  |      |
| 126   | 2.49  |             | 42   | Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes                          |      |
| 7     | .14   |             | 43   | Paper and allied products  |      |
| 19    | .38   |             | 44   | Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 45   | Other nondurables  |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 46   | Nondurables, NA what   |      |
| 18    | .36   |             | 49   | Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable  |      |
| 13    | .26   |             | 51   | Construction   |      |
| 20    | .40   |             | 55   | Transportation   |      |
| 28    | .55   |             | 56   | Communication  |      |
| 9     | .18   |             | 57   | Other public utilities   |      |
| 284   | 5.61  |             | 61   | Retail trade   |      |
| 18    | .36   |             | 62   | Wholesale trade  |      |
| 4     | .08   |             | 69   | Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail  |      |
| 92    | 1.82  |             | 71   | Finance, insurance and real estate   |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 81   | Repair service   |      |
| 31    | .61   |             | 82   | Business services  |      |
| 225   | 4.45  |             | 83   | Personal services  |      |
| 12    | .24   |             | 84   | Amusement, recreation, and related services  |      |
| 19    | .38   |             | 85   | Printing, publishing and allied services   |      |

|     |      |    |  |
|-----|------|----|--|
| 203 | 4.01 | 86 | Medical and dental and health services, whether public or private        |
| 241 | 4.76 | 87 | Educational services, whether public or private                          |
| 54  | 1.07 | 88 | Professional and related services other than medical or educational      |
| 3   | .06  | 91 | Armed services   |
| 70  | 1.38 | 92 | Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other |
| 31  | .61  | 99 | NA; DK   |

**V2673\_A "INDUSTRY OF WIFE 72"****NUM(3.0)**

G3a. What kind of business is that in?

*This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":*

- (a) *Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.*
- (b) *Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.*

*The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".*

*Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.*

*For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980*

*Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation*', on our website. The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|--|
| 3,645 | 72.04 |             | 0    |             | Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding        |
| 30    | .59   | 17 - 28     |      |             | Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries                       |
| 3     | .06   | 47 - 57     |      |             | Mining   |
| 9     | .18   | 67 - 77     |      |             | Construction   |
| 275   | 5.43  | 107 - 398   |      |             | Manufacturing  |
| 45    | .89   | 407 - 479   |      |             | Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities |
| 260   | 5.14  | 507 - 698   |      |             | Wholesale and Retail Trade                                 |
| 63    | 1.25  | 707 - 718   |      |             | Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate                        |
| 24    | .47   | 727 - 759   |      |             | Business and Repair Services                               |

|     |      |           |                                       |
|-----|------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 201 | 3.97 | 769 - 798 | Personal Services                     |
| 7   | .14  | 807 - 809 | Entertainment and Recreation Services |
| 418 | 8.26 | 828 - 897 | Professional and Related Services     |
| 55  | 1.09 | 907 - 937 | Public Administration                 |
| 25  | .49  | 999       | NA; DK                                |

**V2674 "WEEKS WIFE WRKD"** NUM(2.0)

G4. About how many weeks did she work last year?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text             |
|-------|-------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 3,348 | 66.17 | 0           | Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work |
| 25    | .49   | 1           | One week or less                  |
| 1,641 | 32.43 | 2 - 52      | Actual number of weeks            |
| 46    | .91   | 99          | NA; DK                            |

**V2675 "HRS/WK WIFE WKD"** NUM(2.0)

G5. And about how many hours a week did she work?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text             |
|-------|-------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 3,348 | 66.17 | 0           | Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work |
| 2     | .04   | 1           | One hour or less                  |
| 1,644 | 32.49 | 2 - 97      | Actual number of hours            |
| 2     | .04   | 98          | Ninety-eight hours or more        |
| 64    | 1.26  | 99          | NA; DK                            |

**V2676 "WIFE-MORE WK AVAIL"** NUM(1.0)

G6. Was there more work available so that your Wife could have worked more in 1971 if she had wanted to?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text             |
|-------|-------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 3,351 | 66.23 | 0           | Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife |
| 709   | 14.01 | 1           | Yes                               |
| 951   | 18.79 | 5           | No                                |
| 49    | .97   | 9           | NA; DK                            |

**V2677 "WIFE-WANT MORE WK?"** NUM(1.0)

G7. Would she have liked to work more if she could have found more work?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text             |
|-------|-------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 4,073 | 80.49 | 0           | Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife |
| 286   | 5.65  | 1           | Yes                               |
| 649   | 12.83 | 5           | No                                |
| 52    | 1.03  | 9           | NA; DK                            |

**V2678 "WIFE ABLE FIND JOB"****NUM(1.0)**

G11. If your Wife wanted to work, would she be able to find a job easily?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 3,820 | 75.49 |             | 0    | Inap.: Wife working; no Wife; Wife 65 or over |      |
| 579   | 11.44 |             | 1    | Yes   |      |
| 90    | 1.78  |             | 2    | Yes, qualified (probably)                     |      |
| 21    | .42   |             | 3    | Maybe; depends; pro-con                       |      |
| 59    | 1.17  |             | 4    | No, qualified                                 |      |
| 368   | 7.27  |             | 5    | No  |      |
| 52    | 1.03  |             | 8    | DK  |      |
| 71    | 1.40  |             | 9    | NA  |      |

**V2679 "WIFE WRK IN FUTURE"****NUM(1.0)**

G12. What about the next few years? Do you think your Wife will go to work in the near future?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 3,823 | 75.55 |             | 0    | Inap.: Wife working; no Wife; Wife 65 or over |      |
| 245   | 4.84  |             | 1    | Yes   |      |
| 148   | 2.92  |             | 3    | Depends                                       |      |
| 790   | 15.61 |             | 5    | No  |      |
| 54    | 1.07  |             | 9    | NA; DK  |      |

**V2680 "WIFE WK DEPND ON(1)"****NUM(1.0)**

G13, G14. What does that depend on? Why is that? FIRST MENTION

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 3,882 | 76.72 |             | 0    | Inap.: Wife working; no Wife; Wife 65 or over  |      |
| 208   | 4.11  |             | 1    | Health, disability, sickness, age: "cannot work"   |      |
| 507   | 10.02 |             | 2    | Family reasons: marriage; "children"; age of children; too busy (now at home); amount of work at home; health needs of others in FU; depends on when children can take of selves; depends on when children in school, etc.; baby-sitter problems; husband won't let Wife work until children grown/older/in school |      |
| 58    | 1.15  |             | 3    | Education, training: when completes education/training; "never worked"; has no education/qualifications/training; not bright enough  |      |
| 76    | 1.50  |             | 4    | Job-related reasons: if finds a good/well paying job; if better job available; jobs don't pay enough; no jobs in area; can't get to jobs that are available (transportation difficulties)  |      |
| 144   | 2.85  |             | 5    | Need: no need now; if/when need arises will work   |      |
| 120   | 2.37  |             | 6    | Desire: work when I feel like it/want to   |      |
| 41    | .81   |             | 7    | Other  |      |

24 .47 9 NA; DK

| V2681 "WIFE WK DEPND ON(2)"                                     |       |             |      | NUM(1.0)   |
|---|-------|-------------|------|--|
| G13, G14. What does that depend on? Why is that? SECOND MENTION |       |             |      |  |
| Count   | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
| 4,826   | 95.38 |             | 0    | Inap.: no second mention; Wife working; no Wife; Wife 65 or over   |
| 7   | .14   |             | 1    | Health, disability, sickness, age: "cannot work"   |
| 33  | .65   |             | 2    | Family reasons: marriage; "children"; age of children; too busy (now at home); amount of work at home; health needs of others in FU; depends on when children can take of selves; depends on when children in school, etc.; baby-sitter problems; husband won't let Wife work until children grown/older/in school |
| 15  | .30   |             | 3    | Education, training: when completes education/training; "never worked"; has no education/qualifications/training; not bright enough  |
| 31  | .61   |             | 4    | Job-related reasons: if finds a good/well paying job; if better job available; jobs don't pay enough; no jobs in area; can't get to jobs that are available (transportation difficulties)  |
| 48  | .95   |             | 5    | Need: no need now; if/when need arises will work   |
| 77  | 1.52  |             | 6    | Desire: work when I feel like it/want to   |
| 10  | .20   |             | 7    | Other  |
| 13  | .26   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

| V2682_1 "2THNG WF WK DPND RESP 1" |  |  |  | NUM(1.0) |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|----------|
| Ignore this variable. See V2680.  |  |  |  |          |

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code  | Value/Range Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------|
| 3,882 | 76.72 |             | 0     | Data suppressed  |
| 1,178 | 23.28 |             | 1 - 9 | Code             |

| V2682_2 "2THNG WF WK DPND RESP 2" |  |  |  | NUM(1.0) |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|----------|
| Ignore this variable. See V2681.  |  |  |  |          |

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code  | Value/Range Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------|
| 4,826 | 95.38 |             | 0     | Data suppressed  |
| 234   | 4.62  |             | 1 - 9 | Code             |

| V2683 "EXPECT CHILDREN?"                        |  |  |  | NUM(1.0) |
|---|--|--|--|----------|
| G16. Do you expect to have any (more) children? |  |  |  |          |

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                 |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------------------|
| 2,962 | 58.54 |             | 0    | Inap.: no Wife; no Wife under 45 |
| 663   | 13.10 |             | 1    | Yes                              |
| 1,283 | 25.36 |             | 5    | No                               |

|     |      |      |
|-----|------|------|
| 138 | 2.73 | 8 DK |
| 14  | .28  | 9 NA |

**V2684 "LIMIT # CHILDREN?"****NUM(1.0)**

G17. Are you and your Wife now doing anything to limit the number of children you will have?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 3,638 | 71.90 | 0           |      | Inap.: no Wife; no Wife under 45; expects to have more children      |      |
| 1,023 | 20.22 | 1           |      | Yes, uses some method of family planning; Wife/husband had operation |      |
| 371   | 7.33  | 5           |      | No   |      |
| 28    | .55   | 9           |      | NA; DK; "can't have any more", "not necessary"                       |      |

**V2685 "WHEN EXPECT CHILD"****NUM(1.0)**

G18. When do you think you might have a (another) child?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 4,397 | 86.90 | 0           |      | Inap.: does not expect any more children; does not know whether will have any more children; no Wife; no Wife under 45 |      |
| 181   | 3.58  | 1           |      | Less than one year; expects to have (or adopt) child less than one year from now                                       |      |
| 388   | 7.67  | 2           |      | One year or more from now  |      |
| 80    | 1.58  | 8           |      | DK when  |      |
| 14    | .28   | 9           |      | NA   |      |

**V2686 "HOW MANY CHLDRN TOT"****NUM(1.0)**

G19. How many children do you expect to have all together?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------------------|------|
| 4,396 | 86.88 | 0           |      | Inap.: no Wife; no Wife under 45 |      |
| 11    | .22   | 1           |      | One child                        |      |
| 303   | 5.99  | 2           |      | Two children                     |      |
| 206   | 4.07  | 3           |      | Three children                   |      |
| 70    | 1.38  | 4           |      | Four children                    |      |
| 26    | .51   | 5           |      | Five children                    |      |
| 3     | .06   | 6           |      | Six children                     |      |
| 3     | .06   | 7           |      | Seven children                   |      |
| 7     | .14   | 8           |      | Eight or more children           |      |
| 35    | .69   | 9           |      | NA; DK                           |      |

**V2687 "EDUCATION-WIFE"****NUM(1.0)**

G20, G21, How many grades of school did your G22, G23, Wife finish? Did she have any other G24. schooling? (If yes) What other schooling did she have? (If college) Does she have a college degree?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 1,914 | 37.83 |             | 0    | Inap.: no Wife  |
| 118   | 2.33  |             | 1    | 0 - 5 grades  |
| 425   | 8.40  |             | 2    | 6 - 8 grades, grade school; DK but mentions could read or write                         |
| 701   | 13.85 |             | 3    | 9 - 11 grades (some high school)  |
| 865   | 17.09 |             | 4    | 12 grades (completed high school)   |
| 398   | 7.87  |             | 5    | 12 grades plus non-academic training  |
| 355   | 7.02  |             | 6    | Some college, no degree   |
| 188   | 3.72  |             | 7    | College, bachelors degree   |
| 67    | 1.32  |             | 8    | College, advanced or professional degree; some graduate work; close to receiving degree |
| 29    | .57   |             | 9    | NA; DK  |

**V2688 "WHO DOES HOUSEWRK?"****NUM(1.0)**

G25. We're interested in the time people spend working around the house. Who does most of the housework in this (Relation to Head)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                                 |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 103   | 2.04  |             | 0    | Inap.: No one                                    |
| 1,713 | 33.85 |             | 1    | Head   |
| 2,976 | 58.81 |             | 2    | Wife   |
| 159   | 3.14  |             | 3    | Children of Head, regardless of age              |
| 105   | 2.08  |             | 4    | Other FU members, whether or not related to Head |
| 4     | .08   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2689 "HRS/WK 1ST HSWRK"****NUM(2.0)**

G26. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                           |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 104   | 2.06  |             | 0    | Inap.: No one works around the house; none |
| 25    | .49   |             | 1    | One hour or less                           |
| 4,834 | 95.53 | 2 - 97      |      | Actual number of hours                     |
| 12    | .24   |             | 98   | Ninety-eight hours or more                 |
| 85    | 1.68  |             | 99   | NA; DK                                     |

**V2690 "OTHERS DO HSWRK?"** NUM(1.0)

G28. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                       |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 923   | 18.24 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | only one person in FU      |
| 2,586 | 51.11 |             | 1    | Yes         | (one or more persons help) |
| 1,544 | 30.51 |             | 5    | No          |                            |
| 7     | .14   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |                            |

**V2691 "HELP FROM OUTSIDE?"** NUM(1.0)

G32. How about help from anyone outside your household - did you (FAMILY) get any help with housework (or child care) from friends, relatives, or anyone else during 1971?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 1,093 | 21.60 |             | 1    | Yes         |      |
| 3,962 | 78.30 |             | 5    | No          |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2692 "PAY FOR HELP?"** NUM(1.0)

G35. Did you pay for any of this help?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                     |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 3,967 | 78.40 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | did not get outside help |
| 634   | 12.53 |             | 1    | Yes         |                          |
| 452   | 8.93  |             | 5    | No          |                          |
| 7     | .14   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |                          |

**V2693 "HOW OFTN EAT TGTHR?"** NUM(1.0)

G58, G59. How many days a week does the family sit down and eat the main meal of the day together?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text                  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|-----------------------|
| 925   | 18.28 |             | 0    | Inap.:  | only one person in FU |
| 306   | 6.05  |             | 1    | Once a week; "Only on Sunday"; hardly ever            |                       |
| 463   | 9.15  |             | 2    | Few days a week; 2 - 3 days a week                    |                       |
| 503   | 9.94  |             | 3    | Most of the week; 4 - 6 days a week                   |                       |
| 2,655 | 52.47 |             | 4    | Every day; nearly every day; all the time; once a day |                       |
| 153   | 3.02  |             | 5    | Never   |                       |
| 55    | 1.09  |             | 9    | NA; DK  |                       |

**V2694 "TOT FARM RECEIPTS"** NUM(1.0)

H2. What were your total receipts from farming in 1971, including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text         |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|--------------|
| 4,958 | 97.98 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | not a farmer |

|    |     |   |  |
|----|-----|---|--|
| 2  | .04 | 1 | \$0 - 499 (negative amounts included here) |
| 4  | .08 | 2 | \$500 - 999                                |
| 8  | .16 | 3 | \$1000 - 1999                              |
| 2  | .04 | 4 | \$2000 - 2999                              |
| 11 | .22 | 5 | \$3000 - 4999                              |
| 10 | .20 | 6 | \$5000 - 7499                              |
| 8  | .16 | 7 | \$7500 - 9999                              |
| 49 | .97 | 8 | \$10,000 or more                           |
| 8  | .16 | 9 | NA; DK                                     |

**V2695 "OWN A BUSINESS?"**

NUM(1.0)

H5. Did you (R and FAMILY) own a business at any time in 1971, or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 378   | 7.47  |             | 1    | Yes         |      |
| 4,665 | 92.19 |             | 5    | No          |      |
| 17    | .34   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2696 "BUS INCORPORATED?"**

NUM(1.0)

H6. Is it a corporation or an unincorporated business, or do you have an interest in both kinds?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range    | Text                    |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------|-------------------------|
| 4,682 | 92.53 |             | 0    | Inap.:         | does not own a business |
| 93    | 1.84  |             | 1    | Corporation    |                         |
| 265   | 5.24  |             | 2    | Unincorporated |                         |
| 9     | .18   |             | 3    | Both           |                         |
| 6     | .12   |             | 8    | DK             |                         |
| 5     | .10   |             | 9    | NA             |                         |

**V2697 "ANY CHANGES IN \$ WEL"**

NUM(1.0)

H17. Have there been any changes in this county in the last few years in the amount a person can get from welfare?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                     |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 4,432 | 87.59 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | no welfare or ADC income |
| 232   | 4.58  |             | 1    | Yes         |                          |
| 144   | 2.85  |             | 5    | No          |                          |
| 237   | 4.68  |             | 8    | DK          |                          |
| 15    | .30   |             | 9    | NA          |                          |

**V2698 "WHAT ARE CHANGES"**

NUM(1.0)

H18. What are these changes?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|---|
| 4,828 | 95.42 |             | 0 Inap.: no welfare or ADC income; no changes in amount of welfare  |
| 2     | .04   |             | 1 Keep more welfare when working: being able to work and keep more welfare money than before; "I can keep one-third of what I earn/They only reduce my welfare by two-thirds"       |
| 8     | .16   |             | 2 Eligibility for money benefits: residency requirements; have other family members such as husband in FU and still get benefits, etc.  |
| 164   | 3.24  |             | 3 More/Less money benefits not codable 1 or 2; reference to "other" income (Social Security/ work... ) changing and affecting welfare; "I work more, so I lose more welfare money." |
| 4     | .08   |             | 4 Any reference to medical benefits: Medicaid; special therapy; diets, etc.   |
| 11    | .22   |             | 5 Any reference to food: stamps; free food; food allotment; free lunches for children; etc.   |
| 7     | .14   |             | 6 Any reference to housing or durable goods: rent; neighborhood; garbage collection; repairs to house   |
| 7     | .14   |             | 7 Any reference to children: child care; Head-Start; day care; clothing for children; etc.  |
| 23    | .45   |             | 8 DK; more/less help, not codable above; references to unemployment compensation  |
| 6     | .12   |             | 9 NA  |

**V2699 "HOW AFFECTED YOU?"**

NUM(1.0)

H19. How has this affected you?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|--|
| 4,828 | 95.42 |             | 0 Inap.: no welfare or ADC income; no changes in amount of welfare |
| 85    | 1.68  |             | 1 Made things better   |
| 5     | .10   |             | 3 Pro-con, better in some ways, worse in others (but some effect)  |
| 66    | 1.30  |             | 5 Made things worse  |
| 43    | .85   |             | 7 Did not affect me at all   |
| 10    | .20   |             | 8 DK; "can't tell if better or worse"                              |
| 23    | .45   |             | 9 NA   |

**V2700 "\$ EARN-CUT WELF?"**

NUM(3.0)

H20. How much money can a person earn before they start to cut his welfare?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 4,445 | 87.85 |             | 0 Inap.: none           |
| 8     | .16   |             | 1 \$1 per month or less |

|     |       |         |                         |
|-----|-------|---------|-------------------------|
| 95  | 1.88  | 2 - 997 | Actual amount per month |
| 4   | .08   | 998     | \$998 per month or more |
| 508 | 10.04 | 999     | NA; DK                  |

**V2701 "CUT WLFRE/\$ 10 MORE"****NUM(1.0)**

H21. If a person earns \$10 more than that amount, how much is his welfare cut?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                         | Text                     |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 4,938 | 97.59 |             | 0    | Inap.:                              | no welfare or ADC income |
| -     | -     |             | 1    | Nothing,                            | \$0                      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 2    | \$0.01 - 3.99                       |                          |
| 3     | .06   |             | 3    | \$4.00 - 5.99                       |                          |
| 1     | .02   |             | 4    | \$6.00 - 7.99                       |                          |
| -     | -     |             | 5    | \$8.00 - 9.99                       |                          |
| 47    | .93   |             | 6    | \$10; all of it                     |                          |
| 15    | .30   |             | 7    | More than \$10; all welfare cut off |                          |
| 34    | .67   |             | 8    | DK                                  |                          |
| 20    | .40   |             | 9    | NA                                  |                          |

**V2702 "INSURANCE,INHERIT"****NUM(1.0)**

H41. Did you get any other money in 1971 - like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 342   | 6.76  |             | 1    | Yes         |      |
| 4,701 | 92.91 |             | 5    | No          |      |
| 17    | .34   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2703 "HOW MUCH INS/INH?"****NUM(1.0)**

H42. How much did that amount to in 1971?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text                   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------------------------|
| 4,718 | 93.24 |             | 0    | Inap.:           | no other money in 1971 |
| 85    | 1.68  |             | 1    | Less than \$500  |                        |
| 54    | 1.07  |             | 2    | \$500 - 999      |                        |
| 72    | 1.42  |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999    |                        |
| 26    | .51   |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999    |                        |
| 34    | .67   |             | 5    | \$3000 - 4999    |                        |
| 20    | .40   |             | 6    | \$5000 - 7499    |                        |
| 15    | .30   |             | 7    | \$7500 - 9999    |                        |
| 30    | .59   |             | 8    | \$10,000 or more |                        |
| 6     | .12   |             | 9    | NA; DK           |                        |

**V2704 "Y71 HIGHER OR 70"**

NUM(1.0)

H43. Now thinking of your (FAMILY's) total income - including everything - was it higher in 1971, or higher the year before, in 1970?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range    | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------|------|
| 2,959 | 58.48 |             | 1    | Higher in 1971 |      |
| 1,048 | 20.71 |             | 3    | No change      |      |
| 1,006 | 19.88 |             | 5    | Higher in 1970 |      |
| 47    | .93   |             | 9    | NA; DK         |      |

**V2705 "WHY INCOME DIFF"**

NUM(1.0)

H44. Why was that?

*Earnings from Labor*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 1,095 | 21.64 |             | 0    | Inap.: no change  |      |
| 614   | 12.13 |             | 1    | Changes in employment of Head - changed job; promotion to new job; entered labor force; became permanently disabled; retired; started/stopped second job; trained for new job (on the job, job training program, or formal coursework); new job in past year (check D5) resulting in greater income |      |
| 396   | 7.83  |             | 2    | Changes in employment of Wife or others in family - worker other than Head started/stopped working; Wife quit to have baby; another worker entered/left labor force; worker moved into FU; (all reasons in "1" but for FU members other than Head)  |      |
| 2,382 | 47.08 |             | 3    | Other changes in earnings for any FU member (incl. Head): More/less/steadier work; more/less income from self-employment; higher/lower wages; pay change; NA whether job change; unemployed/on strike/sick/temporarily disabled; "Just getting ahead/behind"; "making more/less money"; NA why      |      |
| 475   | 9.39  |             | 4    | Pension/welfare/other transfer income was higher/lower; started/stopped receiving transfer or capital income; more/less income from investments/assets  |      |
| 22    | .43   |             | 5    | Other (not codable 1-4)   |      |
| 76    | 1.50  |             | 9    | NA; DK  |      |

**V2706 "UNUSUAL EXPENSES"**

NUM(1.0)

H45. What about your (FAMILY's) expenses, were they unusually high in 1971 - for example because of illness, accident, big repairs or purchases?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 1,986 | 39.25 |             | 1    | Yes         |      |
| 3,054 | 60.36 |             | 5    | No          |      |
| 20    | .40   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2707 "WHY EXPENSES UNUSL"****NUM(1.0)**

H46. (If "Yes" to H45) - Why was that?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text                       |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|----------------------------|
| 3,074 | 60.75 |             | 0    | Inap.:  | no unusually high expenses |
| 741   | 14.64 |             | 1    | Investment expenditures (purchases which will still have some asset value after a period of time): school expenses; stove; furniture; car; car repairs; housing expenditures for house owners; stocks, etc. |                            |
| 910   | 17.98 |             | 2    | Emergency and involuntary consumption: accidents/medical bills/special diets/illnesses/psychiatrists; change in family size; child support, alimony   |                            |
| 322   | 6.36  |             | 3    | All other consumption expenditures including taxes (not codable in 1 or 2): cost of living went up, heating bills, repairs by renters, anything not explicitly mentioned in 1 or 2                          |                            |
| 13    | .26   |             | 9    | NA; DK  |                            |

**V2708 "ANY OUTSIDE DEPS?"****NUM(1.0)**

H47. Do you help support anyone who doesn't live here with you?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 498   | 9.84  |             | 1    | Yes         |      |
| 4,557 | 90.06 |             | 5    | No          |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2709 "# OUTSIDE DEPENDTS"****NUM(1.0)**

H48. (If Yes) - How many?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text                               |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| 4,563 | 90.18 |             | 0    | Inap.:       | does not support others outside FU |
| 301   | 5.95  |             | 1    | One          |                                    |
| 107   | 2.11  |             | 2    | Two          |                                    |
| 43    | .85   |             | 3    | Three        |                                    |
| 41    | .81   |             | 4    | Four or more |                                    |
| 5     | .10   |             | 9    | NA; DK       |                                    |

**V2710 "# DEP >HALF SUPPORT"****NUM(1.0)**

H51. How many? (are dependent for more than half of their total support?)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|--|
| 4,866 | 96.17 |             | 0    | Inap.:       | none; does not support others outside FU; no one dependent for more than half of their support |
| 101   | 2.00  |             | 1    | One          |  |
| 42    | .83   |             | 2    | Two          |  |
| 18    | .36   |             | 3    | Three        |  |
| 16    | .32   |             | 4    | Four or more |  |

|   |     |                        |
|---|-----|------------------------|
| 8 | .16 | 5 Yes, but NA how many |
| 9 | .18 | 9 NA; DK               |

**V2711 "WOULD HELP RELATIVE"****NUM(1.0)**

H52. Would you feel you had to help your parents or other relatives (more) if you had more money?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range             | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| 2,020 | 39.92 |             | 1    | Yes                     |      |
| 293   | 5.79  |             | 3    | Yes, qualified; depends |      |
| 2,718 | 53.72 |             | 5    | No                      |      |
| 29    | .57   |             | 9    | NA; DK                  |      |

**V2712 "ANY SAVINGS?"****NUM(1.0)**

H53. Do you (FAMILY) have any savings such as checking or savings accounts, or government bonds?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 3,251 | 64.25 |             | 1    | Yes         |      |
| 1,798 | 35.53 |             | 5    | No          |      |
| 11    | .22   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2713 "2 MONTHS Y SAVED"****NUM(1.0)**

H54. Would they amount to as much as two months' income or more?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                      |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 1,812 | 35.81 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | does not have any savings |
| 2,033 | 40.18 |             | 1    | Yes         |                           |
| 1,208 | 23.87 |             | 5    | No          |                           |
| 7     | .14   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |                           |

**V2714 "2 MO Y SAVD IN 5YRS"****NUM(1.0)**

H55. Was there a time in the last five years when you had as much as two months' income saved up?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 2,073 | 40.97 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | has two months' income or more in savings now |
| 1,026 | 20.28 |             | 1    | Yes         |   |
| 1,913 | 37.81 |             | 5    | No          |   |
| 48    | .95   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |   |

**V2715 "MEDICAL INS.-HEAD"****NUM(1.0)**

H56. Are you (HEAD) covered by some hospital or medical insurance like Blue Cross?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 3,746 | 74.03 |             | 1    | Yes         |      |
| 1,305 | 25.79 |             | 5    | No          |      |

9 .18 9 NA; DK

**V2716 "ENTIRE FAMILY INS."** **NUM(1.0)**

H57. Is the entire family covered by hospital or medical insurance?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                           |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 1,883 | 37.21 |             | 0    | Inap.: Head not covered; one-person family |
| 2,926 | 57.83 |             | 1    | Yes  |
| 219   | 4.33  |             | 5    | No   |
| 32    | .63   |             | 9    | NA; DK                                     |

**V2717 "FREE MEDICAL CARE?"** **NUM(1.0)**

H58. Can you get free hospital or medical care as a veteran, through Medicaid, or any other way?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                          |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 3,535 | 69.86 |             | 0    | Inap.: entire family covered by insurance |
| 851   | 16.82 |             | 1    | Yes                                       |
| 592   | 11.70 |             | 5    | No  |
| 82    | 1.62  |             | 9    | NA; DK                                    |

**V2718 "DISAB LIM KIND WRK"** **NUM(1.0)**

H59. Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or the amount of work you can do?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|
| 1,140 | 22.53 |             | 1    | Yes              |
| 3,920 | 77.47 |             | 5    | No               |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | NA; DK           |

**V2719 "DISAD LIM AMT WRK"** **NUM(1.0)**

H60. How much does it limit your work?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 3,920 | 77.47 |             | 0    | Inap.  |
| 318   | 6.28  |             | 1    | Completely; "I can't work"   |
| 213   | 4.21  |             | 2    | Severely; "It limits me a lot"   |
| 432   | 8.54  |             | 3    | "Some"; "not much"; can only work a few hours at a time, "must rest"; mentions part-time work; can't lift heavy objects; reports periods of pain |
| 57    | 1.13  |             | 4    | Limitation but not on work   |
| 120   | 2.37  |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2720 "HOW LONG LIMITED"** NUM(1.0)

H61. How long have you been limited in this way by your health?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 3,919 | 77.45 |             | 0    | Inap.: has no physical or nervous condition that limits work |
| 214   | 4.23  |             | 1    | Zero to 18 months  |
| 263   | 5.20  |             | 2    | 2 - 4 years; 19 - 54 months                                  |
| 186   | 3.68  |             | 3    | 5 - 7 years  |
| 411   | 8.12  |             | 4    | 8 or more years  |
| 67    | 1.32  |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2721 "HEALTH IMPROVING"** NUM(1.0)

H62. Is it getting better, worse, or staying about the same?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 3,919 | 77.45 |             | 0    | Inap.: has no physical or nervous condition that limits work |
| 178   | 3.52  |             | 1    | Better   |
| 545   | 10.77 |             | 3    | Stays about the same   |
| 23    | .45   |             | 4    | Fluctuates; vacillates                                       |
| 347   | 6.86  |             | 5    | Worse  |
| 48    | .95   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2722 "OTHERS DISABLED?"** NUM(1.0)

H63, H64. Is there anyone (else) in this family who is not working or not going to school because of poor health?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text         |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------------|
| 929   | 18.36 |             | 0    | Inap.: one-person family |
| 226   | 4.47  |             | 1    | Yes, one only            |
| 3     | .06   |             | 2    | Yes, more than one       |
| 3,893 | 76.94 |             | 5    | No                       |
| 9     | .18   |             | 9    | NA; DK                   |

**V2723 "WHO ELSE DISABLED?"** NUM(1.0)

H64. Who is that? (Relation to Head)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                      |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|
| 4,831 | 95.47 |             | 0    | Inap.: "No" to H63; one-person family |
| 13    | .26   |             | 1    | Husband of Head                       |
| 96    | 1.90  |             | 2    | Wife                                  |
| 72    | 1.42  |             | 3    | Child, step-children                  |
| 17    | .34   |             | 4    | Brother or sister                     |

|    |     |  |
|----|-----|--|
| 14 | .28 | 5 Mother or father                     |
| 2  | .04 | 6 Grandchild; great grandchild         |
| 8  | .16 | 7 Inlaw or other relative              |
| 7  | .14 | 8 Non-relative, including foster child |
| -  | -   | 9 NA; DK relation                      |

**V2724 "AGE OF DISABLED"**

NUM(2.0)

H64. Age of person in H64

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                           | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|
| 4,831 | 95.47 |             | 0    | Inap.: "No" to H63; one-person family |      |
| -     | -     |             | 1    | Zero to 23 months                     |      |
| 228   | 4.51  | 2 - 97      |      | Actual age                            |      |
| -     | -     |             | 98   | Ninety-eight years old or more        |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 99   | NA; DK age                            |      |

**V2725 "WHY OTHER DISABLED"**

NUM(1.0)

H65. Why can't (he/she) (work/go to school)?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 4,831 | 95.47 |             | 0    | Inap.: "No" to H63; one-person family  |      |
| 60    | 1.19  |             | 1    | Mind problems: mentally retarded; mental illness; nervous/brain disorders (e.g., cerebral palsy) |      |
| 35    | .69   |             | 2    | Ailments affecting the persons mobility: polio; paralysis; amputees; arthritis; broken limbs     |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 3    | Ailments of the senses: blind; deaf; mute  |      |
| 33    | .65   |             | 4    | Heart and Circulatory ailments: high blood pressure  |      |
| 9     | .18   |             | 5    | Respiratory ailments: asthma; TB; emphysema; lung cancer   |      |
| 45    | .89   |             | 6    | Other: More than one of the above; diabetes; "Cancer" (except 5)                                 |      |
| 13    | .26   |             | 7    | Age: old age; infant   |      |
| 11    | .22   |             | 8    | Sickly: fragile; "bad blood"; vulnerable to everything; all around bad health                    |      |
| 18    | .36   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |      |

**V2726 "OTHER EXTRA CARE"**

NUM(1.0)

H66, H67. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range              | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| 924   | 18.26 |             | 0    | Inap.: one-person family |      |
| 254   | 5.02  |             | 1    | Yes, one only            |      |
| 30    | .59   |             | 2    | Yes, more than one       |      |
| 3,838 | 75.85 |             | 5    | No                       |      |
| 14    | .28   |             | 9    | NA; DK                   |      |

**V2727 "WHO REQ EXTRA CARE" NUM(1.0)**

H67. Who is that? (Relation to Head)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                           | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|
| 4,776 | 94.39 |             | 0    | Inap.: "No" to H66; one-person family |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 1    | Husband of Head                       |      |
| 47    | .93   |             | 2    | Wife                                  |      |
| 187   | 3.70  |             | 3    | Child, step-children                  |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 4    | Brother or sister                     |      |
| 12    | .24   |             | 5    | Mother or father                      |      |
| 17    | .34   |             | 6    | Grandchild; great grandchild          |      |
| 13    | .26   |             | 7    | In-law or other relative              |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 8    | Non-relative, including foster child  |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 9    | NA; DK relation                       |      |

**V2728 "AGE REQ XTR CARE" NUM(2.0)**

H67. Age of person in H67

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                           | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|
| 4,776 | 94.39 |             | 0    | Inap.: "No" to H66; one-person family |      |
| 62    | 1.23  |             | 1    | Zero to 23 months                     |      |
| 217   | 4.29  | 2 - 97      |      | Actual age                            |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 98   | Ninety-eight years old or more        |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 99   | NA; DK age                            |      |

**V2729 "WHY REQ XTRA CARE" NUM(1.0)**

H68. Why does (he/she) need this care?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 4,776 | 94.39 |             | 0    | Inap.: doesn't require care  |      |
| 42    | .83   |             | 1    | Mind problems: mentally retarded; mental illness; nervous/brain disorders (e.g., cerebral palsy) |      |
| 30    | .59   |             | 2    | Ailments affecting the persons mobility: polio; paralysis; amputees; arthritis; broken limbs     |      |
| 7     | .14   |             | 3    | Ailments of the senses: blind; deaf; mute  |      |
| 20    | .40   |             | 4    | Heart and Circulatory ailments: high blood pressure  |      |
| 30    | .59   |             | 5    | Respiratory ailments: asthma; TB; emphysema; lung cancer   |      |
| 45    | .89   |             | 6    | OTHER: More than one of the above; diabetes; "cancer" (except 5)                                 |      |
| 101   | 2.00  |             | 7    | Age: old age; infant   |      |
| 4     | .08   |             | 8    | Sickly: fragile; "bad blood"; vulnerable to everything; all around bad health                    |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |      |

**V2730 "SEE ONLY AT NIGHT"****NUM(1.0)**

J2a. We see \_\_\_\_\_ only at night

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 91    | 1.80  |             | 1    | Children    |      |
| 15    | .30   |             | 2    | Plants      |      |
| 4,784 | 94.55 |             | 3    | Stars       |      |
| 70    | 1.38  |             | 4    | Houses      |      |
| 50    | .99   |             | 5    | Trees       |      |
| 50    | .99   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2731 "NOT EVERY CLOUD"****NUM(1.0)**

J3. Not every cloud gives \_\_\_\_\_

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 139   | 2.75  |             | 1    | Weather     |      |
| 357   | 7.06  |             | 2    | Shade       |      |
| 52    | 1.03  |             | 3    | Sky         |      |
| 49    | .97   |             | 4    | Climate     |      |
| 4,403 | 87.02 |             | 5    | Rain        |      |
| 60    | 1.19  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2732 "IN THE SPRING"****NUM(1.0)**

J4. In the spring the buds form on the branches of the \_\_\_\_\_

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 4,792 | 94.70 |             | 1    | Trees       |      |
| 18    | .36   |             | 2    | Rivers      |      |
| 31    | .61   |             | 3    | Bugs        |      |
| 137   | 2.71  |             | 4    | Leaves      |      |
| 26    | .51   |             | 5    | Animals     |      |
| 56    | 1.11  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2733 "AN APPLE A DAY"****NUM(1.0)**

J5. There is an old \_\_\_\_\_, "An apple a day keep the doctor away"

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 185   | 3.66  |             | 1    | Talk        |      |
| 4,500 | 88.93 |             | 2    | Saying      |      |
| 50    | .99   |             | 3    | Reader      |      |
| 76    | 1.50  |             | 4    | Book        |      |
| 168   | 3.32  |             | 5    | Man         |      |

81 1.60 9 NA; DK

**V2734 "THE RAGGED COLT"****NUM(1.0)**

J6. The ragged \_\_\_\_\_ may prove a good horse

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 4,745 | 93.77 |             | 1    | Puppy       |      |
| 112   | 2.21  |             | 2    | Child       |      |
| 53    | 1.05  |             | 3    | Calf        |      |
| 49    | .97   |             | 4    | Lamb        |      |
| 6     | .12   |             | 5    | Colt        |      |
| 95    | 1.88  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2735 "CHILD GIVEN WISH"****NUM(1.0)**

J7. The important thing is not so much that every child should be taught as that every child should be given the wish to \_\_\_\_\_

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 4,117 | 81.36 |             | 1    | Learn       |      |
| 327   | 6.46  |             | 2    | Play        |      |
| 273   | 5.40  |             | 3    | Hope        |      |
| 47    | .93   |             | 4    | Reject      |      |
| 220   | 4.35  |             | 5    | Teach       |      |
| 76    | 1.50  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2736 "MAKE GOOD DAMAGES"****NUM(1.0)**

J8. The person who \_\_\_\_\_ another must make good the damages

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 282   | 5.57  |             | 1    | Reforms     |      |
| 413   | 8.16  |             | 2    | Improves    |      |
| 236   | 4.66  |             | 3    | Instructs   |      |
| 3,941 | 77.89 |             | 4    | Injures     |      |
| 86    | 1.70  |             | 5    | Delights    |      |
| 102   | 2.02  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2737 "FALSE FACTS"****NUM(1.0)**

J9. False facts are highly \_\_\_\_\_ to the progress of science

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 3,069 | 60.65 |             | 1    | Injurious   |      |
| 708   | 13.99 |             | 2    | Necessary   |      |
| 198   | 3.91  |             | 3    | Devoted     |      |
| 651   | 12.87 |             | 4    | Useful      |      |

|     |      |                |
|-----|------|----------------|
| 321 | 6.34 | 5 Instrumental |
| 113 | 2.23 | 9 NA; DK       |

**V2738 "GUILTY ESCAPE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J10. It is better that ten guilty persons \_\_\_\_\_ than that one innocent suffer

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 1,581 | 31.25 |             | 1    | Suffer      |      |
| 1,634 | 32.29 |             | 2    | Escape      |      |
| 244   | 4.82  |             | 3    | Capture     |      |
| 109   | 2.15  |             | 4    | Starve      |      |
| 1,395 | 27.57 |             | 5    | Repent      |      |
| 97    | 1.92  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2739 "WINDS AND WAVES"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J11. The winds and the waves are always on the side of the ablest \_\_\_\_\_

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 311   | 6.15  |             | 1    | Soldiers    |      |
| 152   | 3.00  |             | 2    | Statesmen   |      |
| 3,509 | 69.35 |             | 3    | Navigators  |      |
| 138   | 2.73  |             | 4    | Students    |      |
| 838   | 16.56 |             | 5    | Weathers    |      |
| 112   | 2.21  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2740 "VANQUISHED NEVER"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J12. The vanquished never yet spoke \_\_\_\_\_ of the conqueror

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 788   | 15.57 |             | 1    | Ill         |      |
| 3,299 | 65.20 |             | 2    | Well        |      |
| 227   | 4.49  |             | 3    | Little      |      |
| 175   | 3.46  |             | 4    | Nastily     |      |
| 453   | 8.95  |             | 5    | Often       |      |
| 118   | 2.33  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2741 "THINK LONG"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J13. Think long when you may \_\_\_\_\_ only once

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 103   | 2.04  |             | 1    | Abstain     |      |
| 2,476 | 48.93 |             | 2    | Live        |      |
| 682   | 13.48 |             | 3    | Die         |      |

|       |       |          |
|-------|-------|----------|
| 1,572 | 31.07 | 4 Decide |
| 131   | 2.59  | 5 Eat    |
| 96    | 1.90  | 9 NA; DK |

**V2742 "COWARD THREATENS"****NUM(1.0)**

J14. The coward threatens only when is \_\_\_\_\_

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 2,528 | 49.96 |             | 1    | Afraid      |      |
| 876   | 17.31 |             | 2    | Surrounded  |      |
| 1,338 | 26.44 |             | 3    | Safe        |      |
| 117   | 2.31  |             | 4    | Conquered   |      |
| 111   | 2.19  |             | 5    | Happy       |      |
| 90    | 1.78  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2743 "SURE LIFE WORK OUT"****NUM(1.0)**

K1. Have you usually felt pretty sure your life would work out the way you want it to, or have there been more times when you haven't been very sure about it?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                    | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 2,630 | 51.98 |             | 1    | Usually felt pretty sure                       |      |
| 35    | .69   |             | 2    | Pretty sure, qualified                         |      |
| 39    | .77   |             | 3    | Pro-con; sure sometimes, not sure others       |      |
| 15    | .30   |             | 4    | (More) times when haven't been sure, qualified |      |
| 2,266 | 44.78 |             | 5    | (More) times when not very sure about it       |      |
| 75    | 1.48  |             | 9    | NA; DK   |      |

**V2744 "PLAN OR DAY-DAY"****NUM(1.0)**

K2. Are you the kind of person that plans his life ahead all the time, or do you live more from day to day?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                       | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 2,182 | 43.12 |             | 1    | Plans ahead                                       |      |
| 71    | 1.40  |             | 2    | Plans ahead, qualified                            |      |
| 105   | 2.08  |             | 3    | Pro-con; sometimes plans ahead, sometimes doesn't |      |
| 41    | .81   |             | 4    | Lives more from day to day, qualified;            |      |
| 2,640 | 52.17 |             | 5    | Lives more from day to day                        |      |
| 21    | .42   |             | 9    | NA; DK  |      |

**V2745 "CARRY OUT PLANS OR"****NUM(1.0)**

K3. When you make plans ahead, do you usually get to carry out things the way you expected, or do things usually come up to make you change your plans?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 2,727 | 53.89 |             | 1    | Usually get to carry out things the way expected |      |

|       |       |   |
|-------|-------|---|
| 43    | .85   | 2 Usually get to carry out things, qualified                      |
| 161   | 3.18  | 3 Pro-con; depends; sometimes carry out, sometimes things come up |
| 23    | .45   | 4 Things come up to make me change plans, qualified               |
| 2,037 | 40.26 | 5 Things come up to make me change plans; doesn't follow through  |
| 16    | .32   | 6 Do not plan   |
| 53    | 1.05  | 9 NA; DK  |

**V2746 "FINSH THINGS OR NOT"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K4. Would you say you nearly always finish things once you start them, or do you sometimes have to give up before they are finished?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range        | Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------|--|
| 3,679 | 72.71 |             | 1    | Nearly always      | finish things                                    |
| 48    | .95   |             | 2    | Nearly always      | finish things, qualified                         |
| 33    | .65   |             | 3    | Pro-con; sometimes | finish, sometimes give up                        |
| 6     | .12   |             | 4    | Sometimes have to  | give up, qualified                               |
| 1,268 | 25.06 |             | 5    | Sometimes have to  | give up before they are finished; doesn't finish |
| 26    | .51   |             | 9    | NA; DK             |  |

**V2747 "CONTROL OVER LIFE?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K5. Which of these two statements comes closer to the way you think? a. Sometimes I feel that I don't have enough control over my life, or b. What happens to me is my own doing

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 1,169 | 23.10 |             | 1    | Sometimes I feel that I don't have enough control over my life |      |
| 3,803 | 75.16 |             | 5    | What happens to me is my own doing                             |      |
| 88    | 1.74  |             | 9    | NA; DK   |      |

**V2748 "RATHER SPEND OR SAVE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K6. Would you rather spend your money and enjoy life today, or save more for the future?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 2,325 | 45.95 |             | 1    | Would rather spend money and enjoy life today |      |
| 41    | .81   |             | 2    | Rather spend and enjoy, qualified             |      |
| 535   | 10.57 |             | 3    | Pro-con; want to do both                      |      |
| 68    | 1.34  |             | 4    | Save more for the future, qualified           |      |
| 2,045 | 40.42 |             | 5    | Save more for the future                      |      |
| 46    | .91   |             | 9    | NA; DK  |      |

**V2749 "SATISFIED WITH SELF"**

NUM(1.0)

K7. Are you more often satisfied, or dissatisfied, with yourself?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 3,983 | 78.72 |             | 1    | More often satisfied                                       |      |
| 50    | .99   |             | 2    | More often satisfied, qualified                            |      |
| 85    | 1.68  |             | 3    | Pro-con; depends; satisfied some ways, dissatisfied others |      |
| 12    | .24   |             | 4    | More often dissatisfied, qualified                         |      |
| 902   | 17.83 |             | 5    | More often dissatisfied                                    |      |
| 28    | .55   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |      |

**V2750 "PAST RECORD BAD?"**

NUM(1.0)

K8. When people go to look for jobs, the employer often checks their past job record and other references (police, credit bureau, etc.) or their reputation in the community. If you were to look for a job, would your past record make it difficult to get a (another) job?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 152   | 3.00  |             | 1    | Yes         |      |
| 4,798 | 94.82 |             | 5    | No          |      |
| 110   | 2.17  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2751 "GET ANGRY EASILY"**

NUM(1.0)

K9. Do you get angry fairly easily, or does it take a lot to get you angry?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                            | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 1,114 | 22.02 |             | 1    | Get angry fairly easily                |      |
| 51    | 1.01  |             | 2    | Get angry fairly easily, qualified     |      |
| 127   | 2.51  |             | 3    | Pro-con; depends                       |      |
| 102   | 2.02  |             | 4    | Takes a lot to get me angry, qualified |      |
| 3,631 | 71.76 |             | 5    | Takes a lot to get me angry            |      |
| 35    | .69   |             | 9    | NA; DK                                 |      |

**V2752 "MATTER OTHRS THINK"**

NUM(1.0)

K10. How much does it matter what other people think about you?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 759   | 15.00 |             | 1    | It matters a lot, I'm very sensitive; a great deal; very much; "yes"                      |      |
| 499   | 9.86  |             | 2    | A good deal; quite a bit; a good bit; pretty much; I want people to like me; considerably |      |
| 386   | 7.63  |             | 3    | Pro-con; matters in certain areas, not in others; "some"                                  |      |
| 1,015 | 20.06 |             | 4    | (Very) little; not much   |      |
| 2,340 | 46.25 |             | 5    | Doesn't matter; don't care; not a bit; "no"   |      |

61 1.21 9 NA; DK

**V2753 "TRUST MOST OTHERS?"**

NUM(1.0)

K11. Do you trust most people, some, or very few?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                 | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 2,275 | 44.96 |             | 1    | Most  |      |
| 39    | .77   |             | 2    | Most, qualified                             |      |
| 1,246 | 24.62 |             | 3    | Pro-con; depends; should trust most; "some" |      |
| 12    | .24   |             | 4    | Few; not many                               |      |
| 1,458 | 28.81 |             | 5    | Very few; I trust no one; absolutely no one |      |
| 30    | .59   |             | 9    | NA; DK                                      |      |

**V2754 "FIGR WAYS MOR MONEY"**

NUM(1.0)

K12. Do you spend much time figuring out ways to get more money?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 1,686 | 33.32 |             | 1    | Yes; an awful lot, most of my time  |      |
| 56    | 1.11  |             | 2    | Quite a bit   |      |
| 126   | 2.49  |             | 3    | Pro-con; depends; sometimes I do, sometimes not; should spend more (less) |      |
| 147   | 2.91  |             | 4    | Very little; not much   |      |
| 3,005 | 59.39 |             | 5    | No; none at all   |      |
| 40    | .79   |             | 9    | NA; DK  |      |

**V2755 "THINK ABOUT FUTURE"**

NUM(1.0)

K13. Do you think a lot about things that might happen in the future, or do you usually just take things as they come?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 1,935 | 38.24 |             | 1    | Think a lot about things that might happen                     |      |
| 28    | .55   |             | 2    | Think a good deal, qualified                                   |      |
| 110   | 2.17  |             | 3    | Pro-con; sometimes do, sometimes not; should think more (less) |      |
| 43    | .85   |             | 4    | Usually just take things as they come, qualified               |      |
| 2,918 | 57.67 |             | 5    | Usually just take things as they come                          |      |
| 26    | .51   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |      |

**V2756 "AV MAN GETTNG BETTR"**

NUM(1.0)

K14. Do you think the life of the average person is getting better or is it getting worse?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 2,452 | 48.46 |             | 1    | Getting better                             |      |
| 112   | 2.21  |             | 2    | Getting better, qualified; better for most |      |

|       |       |  |
|-------|-------|--|
| 298   | 5.89  | 3 Pro-con; better some ways, worse others; same; should be different |
| 56    | 1.11  | 4 Getting worse, qualified; mostly getting worse                     |
| 2,000 | 39.53 | 5 Getting worse  |
| 142   | 2.81  | 9 NA; DK   |

**V2757 "LOT GOOD DONT DSRV"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K15. Are there a lot of people who have good things they don't deserve?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 1,928 | 38.10 |             | 1    | Yes, a lot, sure are, I think so                           |
| 78    | 1.54  |             | 2    | A lot, qualified; quite a few; seems so sometimes          |
| 191   | 3.77  |             | 3    | Pro-con; depends; some do, yes and no                      |
| 169   | 3.34  |             | 4    | Not a lot; a few; not many; "people get what they deserve" |
| 2,289 | 45.24 |             | 5    | No   |
| 131   | 2.59  |             | 6    | Not concerned, can't judge, who cares?                     |
| 274   | 5.42  |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2758 "RATHR JOB LIKE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K16. Would you rather have a job that you like even if the chances for a raise were small, or a job you don't like which offers a good chance for making more money?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 4,252 | 84.03 |             | 1    | Rather have a job I like   |
| 23    | .45   |             | 2    | Rather have a job I like, qualified                                |
| 33    | .65   |             | 3    | Pro-con; depends; want both  |
| 11    | .22   |             | 4    | Job I don't like with good chance for making more money, qualified |
| 686   | 13.56 |             | 5    | Job I don't like with good chance for making more money            |
| 55    | 1.09  |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2759 "WHY QUIT? DIFF/CHAL"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K17. Which of these would come closer to describing why you might quit a job, the job was too difficult after all, or the job was not challenging any more?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                     |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 2,093 | 41.36 |             | 1    | The job was too difficult after all  |
| 2,808 | 55.49 |             | 5    | The job was not challenging any more |
| 159   | 3.14  |             | 9    | NA; DK                               |

**V2760 "CHLD POPULR OR LEAD"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K18. Which would you like your child to do most, be popular with his classmates, or be a leader?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text               |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------------------|
| 2,258 | 44.62 |             | 1    | Be popular with his classmates |

|       |       |               |
|-------|-------|---------------|
| 2,668 | 52.73 | 5 Be a leader |
| 134   | 2.65  | 9 NA; DK      |

**V2761 "CHLD-DO WHAT EXPECT"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K19. Would you rather have your child be a leader or do the work his teacher expects?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------|
| 1,054 | 20.83 |             | 1    | Be a leader                     |
| 3,875 | 76.58 |             | 5    | Do the work his teacher expects |
| 131   | 2.59  |             | 9    | NA; DK                          |

**V2762 "MORE FRIENDS OR BETR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K20. Which of these is truer for you, would you like to have more friends or would you like to do better at what you try?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                        |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 1,309 | 25.87 |             | 1    | Would like to have more friends         |
| 3,653 | 72.19 |             | 5    | Would like to do better at what you try |
| 98    | 1.94  |             | 9    | NA; DK                                  |

**V2763 "MORE ATTN OR BETTR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K21. Would you like to have more people pay attention to your point of view or would you like to do better at what you try?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 758   | 14.98 |             | 1    | Would like to have more people pay attention to your point of view |
| 4,233 | 83.66 |             | 5    | Would like to do better at what you try                            |
| 69    | 1.36  |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2764 "JOB-THINK OR PEOPLE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K22. What kind of job would you want the most, a job where you had to think for yourself, or a job where the people you work with are a nice group?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                                      |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 2,705 | 53.46 |             | 1    | A job where you had to think for yourself             |
| 2,267 | 44.80 |             | 5    | A job where the people you work with are a nice group |
| 88    | 1.74  |             | 9    | NA; DK  |

**V2765 "JOB-THINK FOR SELF"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K23. Would you want a job where you had a lot to say in what's going on or a job where you had to think for yourself?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                                    |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 1,350 | 26.68 |             | 1    | A job where you had a lot to say in what's going on |
| 3,533 | 69.82 |             | 5    | A job where you had to think for yourself           |
| 177   | 3.50  |             | 9    | NA; DK  |

**V2766 "OPINION IMP OR LIKE"****NUM(1.0)**

K24. Now I'll read some statements people use to describe other people. Suppose you were to hear them. Which would you most like to hear about yourself - (his/her) opinion carries a lot of weight among people who know (him/her) or people like to live next door to (him/her)?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 2,494 | 49.29 |             | 1    | (His/her) opinion carries a lot of weight among people who know (him/her) |
| 2,494 | 49.29 |             | 5    | People like to live next door to (him/her)                                |
| 72    | 1.42  |             | 9    | NA; DK  |

**V2767 "LIKE OR DO ANYTHNG"****NUM(1.0)**

K25. Now these two. Which would you rather hear about yourself - other people like (him/her) very much or (he/she) can do anything (he/she) sets (his/her) mind on doing?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 1,849 | 36.54 |             | 1    | Other people like (him/her) very much                          |
| 3,145 | 62.15 |             | 5    | (He/she) can do anything (he/she) sets (his/her) mind on doing |
| 66    | 1.30  |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2768 "FUN OR ADVICE"****NUM(1.0)**

K26. Now these two. (He/She) is fun to have at a party, or people like to go to (him/her) for advice on important matters?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 1,052 | 20.79 |             | 1    | (He/She) is fun to have at a party                             |
| 3,907 | 77.21 |             | 5    | People like to go to (him/her) for advice on important matters |
| 101   | 2.00  |             | 9    | NA; DK   |

**V2769 "TEST BEHAVIOR"****NUM(1.0)**

K27. Now think back to when you were in school, or to some other time when you had to take tests like applying for a job or a driver's license. Try to remember how you felt at that time. When taking tests some people have an uneasy, upset feeling. When you took a test, would you say you were very upset, somewhat upset, or not upset at all?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|
| 681   | 13.46 |             | 1    | Very upset       |
| 2,627 | 51.92 |             | 3    | Somewhat upset   |
| 1,691 | 33.42 |             | 5    | Not upset at all |
| 61    | 1.21  |             | 9    | NA; DK           |

**V2770 "HEART BEAT-TEST"****NUM(1.0)**

K28. When working on important tests, how fast did your heart beat -- very fast, faster than normal, or about normal?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------|
| 520   | 10.28 |             | 1    | Very fast          |
| 1,982 | 39.17 |             | 3    | Faster than normal |

|       |       |                |
|-------|-------|----------------|
| 2,469 | 48.79 | 5 About normal |
| 89    | 1.76  | 9 NA; DK       |

**V2771 "WORRY ABT FAILING"****NUM(1.0)**

K29. During tests, how much did you worry about what it would mean to fail. Would you say you worried a lot, worried some, or did not worry at all?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range          | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------|------|
| 1,165 | 23.02 |             | 1    | Worried a lot        |      |
| 2,687 | 53.10 |             | 3    | Worried some         |      |
| 1,146 | 22.65 |             | 5    | Did not worry at all |      |
| 62    | 1.23  |             | 9    | NA; DK               |      |

**V2772 "PERSPIRE DURNG TEST"****NUM(1.0)**

K30. When you were taking an important test, how much did you perspire -- a great deal, more than usual, or not at all?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 553   | 10.93 |             | 1    | A great deal    |      |
| 1,816 | 35.89 |             | 3    | More than usual |      |
| 2,559 | 50.57 |             | 5    | Not at all      |      |
| 132   | 2.61  |             | 9    | NA; DK          |      |

**V2773 "DONE WELL-KNOW MORE"****NUM(1.0)**

K31. Suppose you'd just taken some hard tests, and someone told you you'd done very well on them. Would you want to know more about the tests, or would you feel good about that?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                       | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 1,839 | 36.34 |             | 1    | Want to know more about the tests |      |
| 3,152 | 62.29 |             | 5    | Would feel good about that        |      |
| 69    | 1.36  |             | 9    | NA; DK                            |      |

**V2774 "DURING WELL-FEEL GD"****NUM(1.0)**

K32. Suppose you were in the middle of some important tests and someone told you that you were doing very well. Would you mostly feel good about what you had done so far or would you think mostly about the tests yet to come?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                 | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 1,405 | 27.77 |             | 1    | Mostly feel good about what had done so far |      |
| 3,567 | 70.49 |             | 5    | Think mostly about tests yet to come        |      |
| 88    | 1.74  |             | 9    | NA; DK                                      |      |

**V2775 "WHAT DO SPARE TIME"****NUM(1.0)**

L1. We're interested in how people spend their spare time. What things do you (HEAD) usually do in your spare time? FIRST MENTION

| Count | %   | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-----|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 10    | .20 |             | 0    | Inap.       |      |

|       |       |  |
|-------|-------|--|
| 90    | 1.78  | 1 Investment in self (excluding formal students): serious reading/study; taking courses/learning things that may benefit one economically  |
| 1,780 | 35.18 | 2 Productive activities (save money or produce direct serviced): working/tinkering with car; doing additions and repairs; woodworking; other crafts; vegetable gardening; "gardening"; volunteer work for charity/scouts/hospital, etc; sewing; knitting; needlecrafts other; lawn work; work around the house;  |
| 189   | 3.74  | 3 Learning hobbies (not for economic benefit): playing a musical instrument; playing in a band (not job); collection hobbies (stamps, etc); "adult education courses"; photography; painting/sculpturing; writing/acting; electronics;   |
| 1,159 | 22.91 | 4 Energetic activities: flower gardening; dancing; motorcycling; car racing; horseback-riding; sports other; camping; travel; ping-pong; bowling; shoot pool; fishing/hunting; swimming/boating;   |
| 1,288 | 25.45 | 5 Less energetic activities: talk with neighbors; talk on telephone; play/talk with kids; help others (NA what/how); organization meetings; play cards; walk; sedentary games; picnicking; dates; parties; read (leisurely or NA kind); movies; concerts; theatre; church; drive the car; spectator sports; "putter around"; write letters; jig-saw puzzles; |
| 399   | 7.89  | 6 Passive activities: watch TV; listen to radio; play records; sit/loaf; rest; "Just fool around";   |
| 85    | 1.68  | 7 Nothing; sleep; have no spare time   |
| 60    | 1.19  | 9 NA; DK   |

**V2776 "2ND USE SPARE TIME"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L1. We're interested in how people spend their spare time. What things do you (HEAD) usually do in your spare time? SECOND MENTION

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 1,039 | 20.53 |             | 0    |             | Inap.: no second mention  |
| 4     | .08   |             | 1    |             | Investment in self (excluding formal students): serious reading/study; taking courses/learning things that may benefit one economically   |
| 567   | 11.21 |             | 2    |             | Productive activities (save money or produce direct serviced): working/tinkering with car; doing additions and repairs; woodworking; other crafts; vegetable gardening; "gardening"; volunteer work for charity/scouts/hospital, etc; sewing; knitting; needlecrafts other; lawn work; work around the house; |
| 118   | 2.33  |             | 3    |             | Learning hobbies (not for economic benefit): playing a musical instrument; playing in a band (not job); collection hobbies (stamps, etc); "adult education courses"; photography; painting/sculpturing; writing/acting; electronics;  |
| 1,053 | 20.81 |             | 4    |             | Energetic activities: flower gardening; dancing; motorcycling; car racing; horseback-riding; sports other; camping; travel; ping-pong; bowling; shoot pool; fishing/hunting; swimming/boating;  |

|       |       |  |
|-------|-------|--|
| 1,382 | 27.31 | 5 Less energetic activities: talk with neighbors; talk on telephone; play/talk with kids; help others (NA what/how); organization meetings; play cards; walk; sedentary games; picnicking; dates; parties; read (leisurely or NA kind); movies; concerts; theatre; church; drive the car; spectator sports; "putter around"; write letters; jig-saw puzzles; |
| 766   | 15.14 | 6 Passive activities: watch TV; listen to radio; play records; sit/loaf; rest; "Just fool around";   |
| 97    | 1.92  | 7 Nothing; sleep; have no spare time   |
| 34    | .67   | 9 NA; DK   |

**V2777\_1 "2 USES SPARE TIM RESP 1"**

NUM(1.0)

*Ignore this variable. See V2775.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 10    | .20   |             | 0    | Inap.  |      |
| 90    | 1.78  |             | 1    | Investment in self (excluding formal students): serious reading/study; taking courses/learning things that may benefit one economically  |      |
| 1,780 | 35.18 |             | 2    | Productive activities (save money or produce direct serviced): working/tinkering with car; doing additions and repairs; woodworking; other crafts; vegetable gardening; "gardening"; volunteer work for charity/scouts/hospital, etc; sewing; knitting; needlecrafts other; lawn work; work around the house;  |      |
| 189   | 3.74  |             | 3    | Learning hobbies (not for economic benefit): playing a musical instrument; playing in a band (not job); collection hobbies (stamps, etc); "adult education courses"; photography; painting/sculpturing; writing/acting; electronics;   |      |
| 1,159 | 22.91 |             | 4    | Energetic activities: flower gardening; dancing; motorcycling; car racing; horseback-riding; sports other; camping; travel; ping-pong; bowling; shoot pool; fishing/ hunting; swimming/boating;  |      |
| 1,288 | 25.45 |             | 5    | Less energetic activities: talk with neighbors; talk on telephone; play/talk with kids; help others (NA what/how); organization meetings; play cards; walk; sedentary games; picnicking; dates; parties; read (leisurely or NA kind); movies; concerts; theatre; church; drive the car; spectator sports; "putter around"; write letters; jig-saw puzzles; |      |
| 399   | 7.89  |             | 6    | Passive activities: watch TV; listen to radio; play records; sit/loaf; rest; "Just fool around";   |      |
| 85    | 1.68  |             | 7    | Nothing; sleep; have no spare time   |      |
| 60    | 1.19  |             | 9    | NA; DK   |      |

**V2777\_2 "2 USES SPARE TIM RESP 2"**

NUM(1.0)

*Ignore this variable. See V2776.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range              | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| 1,039 | 20.53 |             | 0    | Inap.: no second mention |      |

|       |       |  |
|-------|-------|--|
| 4     | .08   | 1 Investment in self (excluding formal students): serious reading/study; taking courses/learning things that may benefit one economically  |
| 567   | 11.21 | 2 Productive activities (save money or produce direct serviced): working/tinkering with car; doing additions and repairs; woodworking; other crafts; vegetable gardening; "gardening"; volunteer work for charity/scouts/hospital, etc; sewing; knitting; needlecrafts other; lawn work; work around the house;  |
| 118   | 2.33  | 3 Learning hobbies (not for economic benefit): playing a musical instrument; playing in a band (not job); collection hobbies (stamps, etc); "adult education courses"; photography; painting/sculpturing; writing/acting; electronics;   |
| 1,053 | 20.81 | 4 Energetic activities: flower gardening; dancing; motorcycling; car racing; horseback-riding; sports other; camping; travel; ping-pong; bowling; shoot pool; fishing/hunting; swimming/boating;   |
| 1,382 | 27.31 | 5 Less energetic activities: talk with neighbors; talk on telephone; play/talk with kids; help others (NA what/how); organization meetings; play cards; walk; sedentary games; picnicking; dates; parties; read (leisurely or NA kind); movies; concerts; theatre; church; drive the car; spectator sports; "putter around"; write letters; jig-saw puzzles; |
| 766   | 15.14 | 6 Passive activities: watch TV; listen to radio; play records; sit/loaf; rest; "Just fool around";   |
| 97    | 1.92  | 7 Nothing; sleep; have no spare time   |
| 34    | .67   | 9 NA; DK   |

**V2778        "# THINGS DONE SP-T"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L1. SUMMARY: Number of mentions to L1 codable in categories 1 - 6

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 112   | 2.21  |             | 0    | None        |      |
| 988   | 19.53 |             | 1    | One         |      |
| 1,682 | 33.24 |             | 2    | Two         |      |
| 1,223 | 24.17 |             | 3    | Three       |      |
| 584   | 11.54 |             | 4    | Four        |      |
| 250   | 4.94  |             | 5    | Five        |      |
| 79    | 1.56  |             | 6    | Six         |      |
| 46    | .91   |             | 7    | Seven       |      |
| 30    | .59   |             | 8    | Eight       |      |
| 66    | 1.30  |             | 9    | NA          |      |

**V2779 "COURSES OR LESSONS"****NUM(1.0)**

L2. Are you (HEAD) taking any courses or lessons?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 514   | 10.16 |             | 1    | Yes         |      |
| 4,519 | 89.31 |             | 5    | No          |      |
| 27    | .53   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2780 "WHAT COURSES"****NUM(1.0)**

L3. What are they?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|---|
| 4,546 | 89.84 |             | 0    | Inap.:   | not taking courses or lessons                         |
| 209   | 4.13  |             | 1    | Formal academic:                                   | college; high school                                  |
| 213   | 4.21  |             | 2    | Potential earning applications:                    | job training  |
| 26    | .51   |             | 3    | Do it yourself:                                    | fix it and "how to" courses (including fire fighting) |
| 16    | .32   |             | 4    | Increasing knowledge about the world/              | events/environment/public affairs, etc.               |
| 47    | .93   |             | 5    | Increasing consumption pleasure not codable above; | hobbies; bridge; chess, etc.                          |
| 3     | .06   |             | 9    | NA; DK   |   |

**V2781 "HRS/WK TELEVISION"****NUM(1.0)**

L4. About how many hours do you (HEAD) usually watch television on an average weekday?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 355   | 7.02  |             | 0    | None        |      |
| 1,302 | 25.73 |             | 1    | One or less |      |
| 1,191 | 23.54 |             | 2    | Two         |      |
| 1,039 | 20.53 |             | 3    | Three       |      |
| 475   | 9.39  |             | 4    | Four        |      |
| 323   | 6.38  |             | 5    | Five        |      |
| 133   | 2.63  |             | 6    | Six         |      |
| 60    | 1.19  |             | 7    | Seven       |      |
| 139   | 2.75  |             | 8    | Eight       |      |
| 43    | .85   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2782 "HOW OFTN NEWSPAPER"****NUM(1.0)**

L5. How often do you (HEAD) read a newspaper - every day, once a week, or what?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 600   | 11.86 |             | 0    | Never   |      |
| 120   | 2.37  |             | 1    | Hardly ever; seldom; only when there is something unusual; once a month or less |      |

|       |       |   |  |
|-------|-------|---|--|
| 33    | .65   | 2 | Occasionally (less than once a week); at least twice a month               |
| 840   | 16.60 | 3 | Once or twice a week; Sunday only; every few days                          |
| 237   | 4.68  | 4 | Week days; several times a week; 3 or more times a week; a few days a week |
| 3,177 | 62.79 | 5 | Every day  |
| 53    | 1.05  | 9 | NA; DK   |

**V2783 "HOW OFTN CHURCH"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L6. How often do you (HEAD) go to religious services - once a week, once a month, less than once a month, or never?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                           | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|
| 1,284 | 25.38 |             | 0    | Never                                 |      |
| 1,822 | 36.01 |             | 1    | Once a week or more                   |      |
| 809   | 15.99 |             | 2    | Once a month, up to 3 times per month |      |
| 1,104 | 21.82 |             | 3    | Less than once a month                |      |
| 41    | .81   |             | 9    | NA; DK                                |      |

**V2784 "HOW OFTN CLUBS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L7. How often do you (HEAD) go to social clubs or organizations?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 3,122 | 61.70 |             | 0    | Never   |      |
| 427   | 8.44  |             | 1    | Hardly ever; a few times a year; seldom                     |      |
| 899   | 17.77 |             | 2    | Occasionally; once or twice a month (less than once a week) |      |
| 339   | 6.70  |             | 3    | Once a week; every Friday; etc.                             |      |
| 138   | 2.73  |             | 4    | A few times a week; more than once a week                   |      |
| 55    | 1.09  |             | 5    | Four days a week or more                                    |      |
| 80    | 1.58  |             | 9    | NA; DK  |      |

**V2785 "HOW OFTN BAR/TAVRN"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L8. How often do you (HEAD) go to a bar or tavern?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                               | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 3,103 | 61.32 |             | 0    | Never                                     |      |
| 467   | 9.23  |             | 1    | Hardly ever; a few times a year; seldom   |      |
| 588   | 11.62 |             | 2    | Once or twice a month; not too often      |      |
| 391   | 7.73  |             | 3    | Once a week                               |      |
| 246   | 4.86  |             | 4    | A few times a week; more than once a week |      |
| 175   | 3.46  |             | 5    | Four days a week or more                  |      |
| 90    | 1.78  |             | 9    | NA; DK                                    |      |

**V2786 "LAST TIME VOTED"****NUM(1.0)**

L9. When was the last time you voted in an election? Was it within the last year, a year or two ago, three to five years ago, or more than five years ago?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------------------|------|
| 2,451 | 48.44 |             | 1    | Within the last year          |      |
| 816   | 16.13 |             | 2    | A year or two ago             |      |
| 517   | 10.22 |             | 3    | Three to five years ago       |      |
| 1,217 | 24.05 |             | 4    | Five or more years ago; never |      |
| 59    | 1.17  |             | 9    | NA; DK                        |      |

**V2787 "UNION MEMBER"****NUM(1.0)**

L10. Do you (HEAD) belong to a labor union?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 1,071 | 21.17 |             | 1    | Yes         |      |
| 3,969 | 78.44 |             | 5    | No          |      |
| 20    | .40   |             | 9    | NA; DK      |      |

**V2788 "1ST IMPRES LST 5YRS"****NUM(1.0)**

L12. We have been visiting you or your family for five years now and asking a lot of questions, but we are also interested in your overall impression of this period. How would you say things have gone for you during the past five years?--WELL-BEING

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 1,145 | 22.63 |             | 0    | No codable reference to level of well-being   |      |
| 1,558 | 30.79 |             | 1    | Good, fine, well; "couldn't be better"; "things have gone well"; "quite well"                                     |      |
| 1,437 | 28.40 |             | 2    | Good, qualified; pretty good, not bad, can't complain, all right, "I'm happy"; O.K.; "pretty fair"; "pretty well" |      |
| 486   | 9.60  |             | 3    | Good and bad, so-so, normal, "fair"   |      |
| 276   | 5.45  |             | 4    | Bad, qualified; pretty bad; bad except ... I've been sad; it's been tough; struggle                               |      |
| 156   | 3.08  |             | 5    | Bad, terrible, couldn't be worse; pretty terrible/awful   |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 9    | NA whether level good or bad  |      |

**V2789 "2ND IMPRES LST 5YRS"****NUM(1.0)**

L12. We have been visiting you or your family for five years now and asking a lot of questions, but we are also interested in your overall impression of this period. How would you say things have gone for you during the past five years?--TYPE OF CHANGE

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 2,168 | 42.85 |             | 0    | No mention of change or events that infer change; "gone well"   |      |
| 1,112 | 21.98 |             | 1    | Better; progressed; have more money/peace of mind (Uses some positive comparative adverb/adjective); "improved"; "have come a long way" |      |

|     |       |   |
|-----|-------|---|
| 660 | 13.04 | 2 a) Better qualified; better except ... Have been up and down, but up now; "Have improved some"<br>b) Refers only to an event(s) that made things better; got a new job; bought a house; finished/started school |
| 342 | 6.76  | 3 Up and down; better in some ways, worse in others; "good and bad events"  |
| 427 | 8.44  | 4 a) Worse, qualified; worse except ... Have been up and down, but down now<br>b) Refers only to event(s) that made things worse; "lost my job"; house burned down; death of family member                        |
| 110 | 2.17  | 5 Worse: deteriorated; have less money  |
| 150 | 2.96  | 6 Explicitly states "no change"; "about the same"   |
| 86  | 1.70  | 8 Replies only in terms of future outlook; "I think things will get better/worse"   |
| 5   | .10   | 9 NA whether changes for better or worse  |

**V2790\_1 "TWO IMPRES-5YRS RESP 1"**

NUM(1.0)

*Ignore this variable. See V2788.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code  | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-----------------|------|
| 1,146 | 22.65 |             | 0     | Data suppressed |      |
| 3,914 | 77.35 |             | 1 - 9 | Code            |      |

**V2790\_2 "TWO IMPRES-5YRS RESP 2"**

NUM(1.0)

*Ignore this variable. See V2789.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code  | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-----------------|------|
| 2,168 | 42.85 |             | 0     | Data suppressed |      |
| 2,892 | 57.15 |             | 1 - 9 | Code            |      |

**V2791 "SAME HEAD?"**

NUM(1.0)

M1. Whether or not FU has a new Head

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                          | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------------------------|------|
| 492   | 9.72  |             | 1    | FU has a new Head this year          |      |
| 4,568 | 90.28 |             | 5    | This FU has the same Head as in 1971 |      |

**V2792 "ST DAD GREW UP"**

NUM(2.0)

Father's State (where grew up)

*Please refer to PSID state codes here*

*<http://psidononline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code   | Value/Range                    | Text                              |
|-------|-------|-------------|--------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 550   | 10.87 |             | 0      | Inap.:                         | U.S. territory or foreign country |
| 4,338 | 85.73 |             | 1 - 51 | Actual state (PSID State code) |                                   |
| 172   | 3.40  |             | 99     | DK; NA; refused                |                                   |

**V2793 "CNTY DAD GREW UP"****NUM(3.0)**

Father's County

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

County if United States; country if foreign

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 4     | .08   |             | 0    | Data suppressed |      |
| 4,386 | 86.68 | 1 - 970     |      | County code     |      |
| 670   | 13.24 |             | 999  | NA; DK          |      |

**V2794 "ST MOM GREW UP"****NUM(2.0)**

Mother's State (where grew up)

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidononline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                              | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 500   | 9.88  |             | 0    | Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country |      |
| 4,430 | 87.55 | 1 - 51      |      | Actual state (PSID State code)           |      |
| 130   | 2.57  |             | 99   | DK; NA; refused                          |      |

**V2795 "CNTY MOM GREW UP"****NUM(3.0)**

Mother's County

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

County if United States; country if foreign

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 7     | .14   |             | 0    | Data suppressed |      |
| 4,462 | 88.18 | 1 - 970     |      | County code     |      |
| 591   | 11.68 |             | 999  | NA; DK          |      |

**V2796 "FATHERS OCCUPATION"****NUM(1.0)**

M3. What was your father's usual occupation when you were growing up?

| Count | %    | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                 | Text |
|-------|------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 14    | .28  |             | 0    | Inap.: no occupation; no new Head           |      |
| 256   | 5.06 |             | 1    | Professional, technical and kindred workers |      |
| 143   | 2.83 |             | 2    | Managers, officials and proprietors         |      |

|       |       |  |
|-------|-------|--|
| 264   | 5.22  | 3 Self-employed businessman                                  |
| 192   | 3.79  | 4 Clerical and sales workers                                 |
| 788   | 15.57 | 5 Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers                    |
| 668   | 13.20 | 6 Operatives and kindred workers                             |
| 655   | 12.94 | 7 Laborers and service workers, farm laborers                |
| 1,459 | 28.83 | 8 Farmers and farm managers                                  |
| 621   | 12.27 | 9 Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers); NA; DK |

**V2797 "HEADS FIRST JOB"****NUM(1.0)**

M4. Thinking of your first full-time regular job, what did you do?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text         |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|--------------|
| 179   | 3.54  |             | 0    | Inap.:   | never worked |
| 354   | 7.00  |             | 1    | Professional, technical and kindred workers                |              |
| 45    | .89   |             | 2    | Managers, officials and proprietors                        |              |
| 31    | .61   |             | 3    | Self-employed businessman                                  |              |
| 721   | 14.25 |             | 4    | Clerical and sales workers                                 |              |
| 335   | 6.62  |             | 5    | Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers                    |              |
| 1,002 | 19.80 |             | 6    | Operatives and kindred workers                             |              |
| 1,734 | 34.27 |             | 7    | Laborers and service workers, farm laborers                |              |
| 241   | 4.76  |             | 8    | Farmers and farm managers                                  |              |
| 418   | 8.26  |             | 9    | Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers); NA; DK |              |

**V2798 "HEAD IN SAME OCCUP?"****NUM(1.0)**

M5. Have you had a number of different kinds of jobs, or have you mostly worked in the same occupation you started in, or what?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text                           |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|--------------------------------|
| 218   | 4.31  |             | 0    | Inap.:  | on first job now; never worked |
| 1,816 | 35.89 |             | 1    | Have had a number of different jobs; mentions more than two jobs                            |                                |
| 287   | 5.67  |             | 3    | Both; have had a number of different jobs but mostly the same occupation; mentions two jobs |                                |
| 2,514 | 49.68 |             | 5    | Mostly the same occupation; same job all of working life                                    |                                |
| 225   | 4.45  |             | 9    | NA; DK  |                                |

**V2799 "AGE OLDEST CHILD"****NUM(2.0)**

M6-10. Ages of the three oldest children

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                        |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 1,251 | 24.72 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | Head does not have children |
| 3,727 | 73.66 | 1 - 90      |      | Actual age  |                             |

82 1.62 99 NA; DK

**V2800 "AGE 2ND OLDEST"** NUM(2.0)  
 Age of Head's second oldest child

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                                    |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 2,050 | 40.51 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | Head does not have two or more children |
| 2,921 | 57.73 | 1 - 64      |      |             | Actual age                              |
| 89    | 1.76  |             | 99   | NA; DK      |   |

**V2801 "AGE 3RD OLDEST"** NUM(2.0)  
 Age of Head's third oldest child

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                                      |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 2,916 | 57.63 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | Head does not have three or more children |
| 2,053 | 40.57 | 1 - 63      |      |             | Actual age                                |
| 91    | 1.80  |             | 99   | NA; DK      |   |

**V2802 "# CHILDREN HEAD"** NUM(2.0)  
 M6-10. Total number of children of Head

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                      |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 1,225 | 24.21 |             | 0    | None        |                           |
| 3,784 | 74.78 | 1 - 60      |      |             | Actual number of children |
| 51    | 1.01  |             | 99   | NA; DK      |                           |

**V2803 "# CHILD HEAD BY 25"** NUM(1.0)  
 M6-10. Number of children Head had by age 25

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|------|
| 2,414 | 47.71 |             | 0    | None          |      |
| 1,090 | 21.54 |             | 1    | One           |      |
| 747   | 14.76 |             | 2    | Two           |      |
| 402   | 7.94  |             | 3    | Three         |      |
| 172   | 3.40  |             | 4    | Four          |      |
| 73    | 1.44  |             | 5    | Five          |      |
| 39    | .77   |             | 6    | Six           |      |
| 12    | .24   |             | 7    | Seven         |      |
| 4     | .08   |             | 8    | Eight or more |      |
| 107   | 2.11  |             | 9    | NA; DK        |      |

**V2804 "# SIBLINGS HEAD"**

NUM(1.0)

M11. How many brothers and sisters did you (HEAD) have?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|------|
| 280   | 5.53  |             | 0    | None          |      |
| 637   | 12.59 |             | 1    | One           |      |
| 687   | 13.58 |             | 2    | Two           |      |
| 663   | 13.10 |             | 3    | Three         |      |
| 588   | 11.62 |             | 4    | Four          |      |
| 479   | 9.47  |             | 5    | Five          |      |
| 404   | 7.98  |             | 6    | Six           |      |
| 313   | 6.19  |             | 7    | Seven         |      |
| 917   | 18.12 |             | 8    | Eight or more |      |
| 92    | 1.82  |             | 9    | NA; DK        |      |

**V2805 "ANY LIVING BRTHR-HD"**

NUM(1.0)

M12. Do you have any brothers still living?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range        | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------|------|
| 298   | 5.89  |             | 0    | Inap.: no siblings |      |
| 3,834 | 75.77 |             | 1    | Yes                |      |
| 852   | 16.84 |             | 5    | No                 |      |
| 76    | 1.50  |             | 9    | NA; DK             |      |

**V2806 "AGE OLDEST BRTHR"**

NUM(2.0)

M14. How old is your oldest living brother?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
| 4,116 | 81.34 |             | 0    | Inap.: no living siblings       |      |
| -     | -     |             | 1    | One year old or younger         |      |
| 927   | 18.32 | 2 - 97      | 2    | Actual age                      |      |
| -     | -     |             | 98   | Ninety-eight years old or older |      |
| 17    | .34   |             | 99   | NA; DK                          |      |

**V2807 "EDUC OLDEST BRTHR"**

NUM(1.0)

M15-16. How much education does he have? Degree?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 1,384 | 27.35 |             | 0    | Inap.: no living brother; oldest brother still in school                   |      |
| 289   | 5.71  |             | 1    | 0 - 5 grades (DK how much but mentions could not read or write)            |      |
| 775   | 15.32 |             | 2    | 6 - 8 grades; "grade school"; DK how much but mentions could read or write |      |
| 685   | 13.54 |             | 3    | 9 - 11 grades; some high school; junior high                               |      |

|       |       |   |
|-------|-------|---|
| 1,038 | 20.51 | 4 12 grades; high school                      |
| 73    | 1.44  | 5 12 grades plus non-academic training        |
| 253   | 5.00  | 6 College but no degree                       |
| 234   | 4.62  | 7 College BA and no advanced degree mentioned |
| 94    | 1.86  | 8 College and advanced or professional degree |
| 235   | 4.64  | 9 NA; DK                                      |

**V2808 "OLDST BRTH WELLOFF"** NUM(1.0)

M17. How is he doing financially ... ?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text              |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|-------------------|
| 1,247 | 24.64 |             | 0    | Inap.:  | no living brother |
| 1,160 | 22.92 |             | 1    | Very well   |                   |
| 1,839 | 36.34 |             | 3    | All right   |                   |
| 450   | 8.89  |             | 5    | Not so well   |                   |
| 173   | 3.42  |             | 7    | Retired; in school or in service; otherwise institutionalized |                   |
| 72    | 1.42  |             | 8    | DK  |                   |
| 119   | 2.35  |             | 9    | NA  |                   |

**V2809 "HD-ANY LIVNG SISTER"** NUM(1.0)

M13. Do you have any sisters still living?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text               |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|--------------------|
| 4,122 | 81.46 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | has living brother |
| 740   | 14.62 |             | 1    | Yes         |                    |
| 126   | 2.49  |             | 5    | No          |                    |
| 72    | 1.42  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |                    |

**V2810 "AGE OLDST SISTER"** NUM(2.0)

M18. How old is your oldest living sister?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                     | Text                                 |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 4,906 | 96.96 |             | 0    | Inap.:                          | has living brother; no living sister |
| -     | -     |             | 1    | One year old or younger         |                                      |
| 150   | 2.96  | 2 - 97      | 97   | Actual age                      |                                      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 98   | Ninety-eight years old or older |                                      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 99   | NA; DK                          |                                      |

**V2811 "EDUC OLDST SISTER"** NUM(1.0)

M19-20. How much education does she have? Degree?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 4,341 | 85.79 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | has living brother; no living sister; oldest sister still in school |

|     |      |  |
|-----|------|--|
| 28  | .55  | 1 0 - 5 grades (DK how much but mentions could not read or write)            |
| 108 | 2.13 | 2 6 - 8 grades; "grade school"; DK how much but mentions could read or write |
| 97  | 1.92 | 3 9 - 11 grades; some high school; junior high                               |
| 263 | 5.20 | 4 12 grades; high school   |
| 35  | .69  | 5 12 grades plus non-academic training                                       |
| 77  | 1.52 | 6 College but no degree  |
| 59  | 1.17 | 7 College BA and no advanced degree mentioned                                |
| 9   | .18  | 8 College and advanced or professional degree                                |
| 43  | .85  | 9 NA; DK   |

**V2812 "OLDST SISTR WELLOFF"**

NUM(1.0)

M21. How is she doing financially ... ?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text                                 |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 4,324 | 85.45 |             | 0    | Inap.:  | has living brother; no living sister |
| 220   | 4.35  |             | 1    | Very well   |                                      |
| 367   | 7.25  |             | 3    | All right   |                                      |
| 88    | 1.74  |             | 5    | Not so well   |                                      |
| 24    | .47   |             | 7    | Retired; in school or in service; otherwise institutionalized |                                      |
| 13    | .26   |             | 8    | DK  |                                      |
| 24    | .47   |             | 9    | NA  |                                      |

**V2813 "RELIGION"**

NUM(1.0)

M22, 23. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what? What denomination is that?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 477   | 9.43  |             | 0    | NA; DK religious preference; other (Greek Orthodox, Moslem ... ); none   |      |
| 1,747 | 34.53 |             | 1    | Baptist  |      |
| 622   | 12.29 |             | 2    | Methodist (including African Methodist)  |      |
| 78    | 1.54  |             | 3    | Episcopalian   |      |
| 172   | 3.40  |             | 4    | Presbyterian   |      |
| 241   | 4.76  |             | 5    | Lutheran   |      |
| 312   | 6.17  |             | 6    | Bahai; Congregationalist; Dutch Reformed or Christian Reformed; Latter Day Saints or Mormon; Unitarian or Universalist; Christian Church; Disciples of Christ; Evangelical and Reformed; Quaker or Society of Friends (Friends); United Church of Christ |      |
| 410   | 8.10  |             | 7    | Other protestant denominations not included above; Protestant but NA, DK denomination  |      |
| 869   | 17.17 |             | 8    | Catholic   |      |

132 2.61 9 Jewish

**V2814 "HEAD GREW UP FARM"****NUM(1.0)**

M24. Did you (HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 1     | .02   |             | 0    | Inap.  |      |
| 1,715 | 33.89 |             | 1    | Farm; rural area; country                              |      |
| 1,673 | 33.06 |             | 2    | Small town; any size town, suburb                      |      |
| 1,480 | 29.25 |             | 3    | Large city; any size city                              |      |
| 109   | 2.15  |             | 4    | Other; several different places; combination of places |      |
| 82    | 1.62  |             | 9    | NA; DK   |      |

**V2815 "STATE HD GREW UP"****NUM(2.0)**

M25, 26. In what state and county was that?

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidononline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                              | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 176   | 3.48  |             | 0    | Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country |      |
| 4,820 | 95.26 | 1 - 51      |      | Actual state (PSID State code)           |      |
| 64    | 1.26  |             | 99   | DK; NA; refused                          |      |

**V2816 "CNTY HD GREW UP"****NUM(3.0)**

County if United States; Country if foreign

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 7     | .14   |             | 0    | Data suppressed |      |
| 4,821 | 95.28 | 1 - 970     |      | County code     |      |
| 232   | 4.58  |             | 999  | NA; DK          |      |

**V2817 "# REGIONS LIVED IN"****NUM(1.0)**

M25-27. What other states of countries have you lived in?

Number of regions (including present region) Head has lived in

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range              | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| 7     | .14   |             | 0    | Inap.: no new Head       |      |
| 2,584 | 51.07 |             | 1    | One (lived in 1 region)  |      |
| 1,530 | 30.24 |             | 2    | Two (lived in 2 regions) |      |
| 481   | 9.51  |             | 3    | Three                    |      |

|     |      |          |
|-----|------|----------|
| 276 | 5.45 | 4 Four   |
| 26  | .51  | 5 Five   |
| 6   | .12  | 6 Six    |
| 6   | .12  | 7 Seven  |
| 144 | 2.85 | 9 NA; DK |

**V2818 "# STATES HD LVD IN"**

NUM(1.0)

M25-27. In what state (or country) was that?

*Number of States or Countries in which Respondent has lived, including present location*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                             | Text        |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|-------------|
| 4     | .08   |             | 0    | Inap.:                                  | no new Head |
| 2,081 | 41.13 |             | 1    | Lived in one state/country              |             |
| 1,443 | 28.52 |             | 2    | Lived in two states/countries           |             |
| 605   | 11.96 |             | 3    | Lived in three states/countries         |             |
| 660   | 13.04 |             | 4    | Lived in four states/countries          |             |
| 49    | .97   |             | 5    | Lived in five states/countries          |             |
| 32    | .63   |             | 6    | Lived in six states/countries           |             |
| 12    | .24   |             | 7    | Lived in seven states/countries         |             |
| 33    | .65   |             | 8    | Lived in eight or more states/countries |             |
| 141   | 2.79  |             | 9    | NA; DK                                  |             |

**V2819 "EVER MOVED FOR JOB"**

NUM(1.0)

M28. Have you ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 770   | 15.22 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | retired, housewife, student in 1968 and same Head in 1972 |
| 1,010 | 19.96 |             | 1    | Yes         |   |
| 3,163 | 62.51 |             | 5    | No          |   |
| 117   | 2.31  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |   |

**V2820 "EVER REFUSED MOVE?"**

NUM(1.0)

M29. (If "No" to M28) Have you ever turned down a job because you did not want to move?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 1,882 | 37.19 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | retired, housewife, student in 1968 and same Head in 1972 |
| 306   | 6.05  |             | 1    | Yes         |   |
| 2,565 | 50.69 |             | 5    | No          |   |
| 307   | 6.07  |             | 9    | NA; DK      |   |

**V2821 "HEADS PARENTS POOR"****NUM(1.0)**

M30. Were your parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                      | Text        |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| -     | -     |             | 0    | Inap.:                           | no new Head |
| 2,513 | 49.66 |             | 1    | Poor                             |             |
| 1,542 | 30.47 |             | 3    | Average; "it varied"             |             |
| 849   | 16.78 |             | 5    | Pretty well off                  |             |
| 156   | 3.08  |             | 9    | NA; DK; didn't live with parents |             |

**V2822 "HDS FATHERS EDUC"****NUM(1.0)**

M31-32. How much education did your father have? Could he read and write? (if less than 6 grades)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 47    | .93   |             | 0    | Could not read or write; NA, DK grade and could not read or write  |      |
| 633   | 12.51 |             | 1    | 0 - 5 grades   |      |
| 2,640 | 52.17 |             | 2    | 6 - 8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read and write |      |
| 353   | 6.98  |             | 3    | 9 - 11 grades; some high school; junior high                       |      |
| 566   | 11.19 |             | 4    | 12 grades; high school   |      |
| 45    | .89   |             | 5    | 12 grades plus non-academic training                               |      |
| 191   | 3.77  |             | 6    | College but no degree  |      |
| 147   | 2.91  |             | 7    | College BA and no advanced degree mentioned                        |      |
| 71    | 1.40  |             | 8    | College and advanced or professional degree                        |      |
| 367   | 7.25  |             | 9    | NA; DK to all of M31 and M32                                       |      |

**V2823 "EDUCATION OF HEAD"****NUM(1.0)**

M33, M36, M39-M40. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 169   | 3.34  |             | 0    | Cannot read or write or has trouble reading or writing            |      |
| 249   | 4.92  |             | 1    | 0 - 5 grades  |      |
| 921   | 18.20 |             | 2    | 6 - 8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read or write |      |
| 1,087 | 21.48 |             | 3    | 9 - 11 grades; some high school; junior high                      |      |
| 1,008 | 19.92 |             | 4    | 12 grades; high school  |      |
| 407   | 8.04  |             | 5    | 12 grades plus non-academic training                              |      |
| 636   | 12.57 |             | 6    | College, no degree  |      |
| 339   | 6.70  |             | 7    | College degree, no advanced degree mentioned                      |      |
| 144   | 2.85  |             | 8    | College, advanced or professional degree                          |      |
| 100   | 1.98  |             | 9    | NA; DK to all of M33 and M40                                      |      |

**V2824 "OTHR TRAINING HEAD"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 M34-M35. Did you get any other training or schooling? M37-M38. What was it?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|---|
| 3     | .06   |             | 0    | Inap.:   | no new Head                                     |
| 1,060 | 20.95 |             | 1    | Yes,   | some training outside the regular school system |
| 3,859 | 76.26 |             | 5    | No training or schooling except regular school and college |   |
| 138   | 2.73  |             | 9    | NA; DK   |   |

**V2825 "HEAD A VETERAN?"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 M41. Are you (HEAD) a veteran?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text        |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| 6     | .12   |             | 0    | Inap.:      | no new Head |
| 1,487 | 29.39 |             | 1    | Yes         |             |
| 3,478 | 68.74 |             | 5    | No          |             |
| 89    | 1.76  |             | 9    | NA          |             |

**V2826 "WHO PRESENT?"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 N1. Who was present during interview?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                              | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 1,925 | 38.04 |             | 1    | Respondent only                          |      |
| 1,268 | 25.06 |             | 2    | Respondent and spouse                    |      |
| 986   | 19.49 |             | 3    | Respondent and someone else (not spouse) |      |
| 712   | 14.07 |             | 4    | Respondent and spouse and someone else   |      |
| 169   | 3.34  |             | 9    | NA (including telephone interviews)      |      |

**V2827 "WHO RESPDNT(REL)"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 N2. Who was respondent? (Relation to Head)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------------|------|
| 4,680 | 92.49 |             | 1    | Head                         |      |
| 25    | .49   |             | 2    | Wife, responding for self    |      |
| 343   | 6.78  |             | 3    | Wife, responding for husband |      |
| 9     | .18   |             | 7    | Other than Head or Wife      |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 9    | NA                           |      |

**V2828 "RACE"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 N3. Race

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 3,147 | 62.19 |             | 1    | White       |      |
| 1,753 | 34.64 |             | 2    | Negro       |      |

|     |      |  |
|-----|------|--|
| 124 | 2.45 | 3 Spanish American; Puerto Rican; Mexican; Cuban |
| 36  | .71  | 7 Other (including Oriental, Filipino)           |
| -   | -    | 9 NA   |

**V2829 "# OF CALLS"** **NUM(1.0)**  
N4. Number of calls

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range           | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------|------|
| 3     | .06   |             | 0    | Inap.: mail interview |      |
| 2,481 | 49.03 |             | 1    | One                   |      |
| 1,255 | 24.80 |             | 2    | Two                   |      |
| 509   | 10.06 |             | 3    | Three                 |      |
| 300   | 5.93  |             | 4    | Four                  |      |
| 156   | 3.08  |             | 5    | Five                  |      |
| 111   | 2.19  |             | 6    | Six                   |      |
| 49    | .97   |             | 7    | Seven                 |      |
| 81    | 1.60  |             | 8    | Eight or more         |      |
| 115   | 2.27  |             | 9    | NA                    |      |

**V2830 "READING MTL VISIBLE"** **NUM(1.0)**  
N5. How much reading material was visible in the DU?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                       | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 483   | 9.55  |             | 0    | Inap.: interview taken outside DU |      |
| 434   | 8.58  |             | 1    | A lot                             |      |
| 2,490 | 49.21 |             | 3    | Some                              |      |
| 1,560 | 30.83 |             | 5    | None                              |      |
| 93    | 1.84  |             | 9    | NA                                |      |

**V2831 "HOW CLEAN DU?"** **NUM(1.0)**  
N6. How clean was the interior of the DU?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                       | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 467   | 9.23  |             | 0    | Inap.: interview taken outside DU |      |
| 1,614 | 31.90 |             | 1    | Very clean                        |      |
| 1,647 | 32.55 |             | 2    | Clean                             |      |
| 824   | 16.28 |             | 3    | So-so; average; O.K.              |      |
| 263   | 5.20  |             | 4    | Not very clean                    |      |
| 163   | 3.22  |             | 5    | Dirty                             |      |
| 82    | 1.62  |             | 9    | NA                                |      |

**V2832 "LANGUAGE PROBLEMS"****NUM(1.0)**

N7. Were there language or other problems that made it difficult for you to interview this respondent?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                               | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 109   | 2.15  |             | 1    | Yes, major problem or language difficulty |      |
| 285   | 5.63  |             | 3    | Yes, minor problem or language difficulty |      |
| 4,547 | 89.86 |             | 5    | No, none                                  |      |
| 119   | 2.35  |             | 9    | NA  |      |

**V2833 "HEAD DISFIGURED"****NUM(1.0)**

N8. Does respondent have any obvious disfigurements or habits that could make it difficult for him to get a job?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 177   | 3.50  |             | 1    | Yes, Respondent has major, readily apparent disfigurements which severely limit the type of work he can get (large-area burns, absence of limb, limp, palsy, cleft palate, stroke, mental disorder), bedridden |      |
| 226   | 4.47  |             | 3    | Yes, qualified; minor ones which do not significantly limit the type of work he can get (small scars; long hair; socially offensive things; missing finger)  |      |
| 4,502 | 88.97 |             | 5    | No, or old age only  |      |
| 155   | 3.06  |             | 9    | NA   |      |

**V2834 "IN CITY LMT(5000+)"****NUM(1.0)**

N9. Is this address inside the city limits of a city (5,000 population or more)?

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 3,404 | 67.27 |             | 1    | Yes         |      |
| 1,635 | 32.31 |             | 5    | No          |      |
| 21    | .42   |             | 9    | NA          |      |

**V2835 "NEAREST SMSA"****NUM(3.0)**

N11. What is the nearest city of 50,000 or more?

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

| Count | % | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|---|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| -     | - |             | 0    | Data suppressed |      |

|       |       |         |           |
|-------|-------|---------|-----------|
| 5,041 | 99.62 | 1 - 299 | City code |
| 19    | .38   | 999     | NA; DK    |

**V2836 "DIST TO CNTR SMSA"** NUM(1.0)

N12. How far is this DU from the center of that city? (City in N11)

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                       | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 1,166 | 23.04 |             | 1    | Less than 5 miles                 |      |
| 1,659 | 32.79 |             | 2    | 5 - 14.9 miles                    |      |
| 664   | 13.12 |             | 3    | 15 - 29.9 miles                   |      |
| 487   | 9.62  |             | 4    | 30 - 49.9 miles                   |      |
| 1,066 | 21.07 |             | 5    | 50 or more miles                  |      |
| 18    | .36   |             | 9    | Outside continental United States |      |

**V2837 "TYPE OF STRUCTURE"** NUM(1.0)

N13. Type of structure in which family lives

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 198   | 3.91  |             | 0    | Trailer   |      |
| 3,068 | 60.63 |             | 1    | Detached single-family house                                      |      |
| 224   | 4.43  |             | 2    | 2-family house, 2 units side by side                              |      |
| 240   | 4.74  |             | 3    | 2-family house, 2 units one above the other                       |      |
| 149   | 2.94  |             | 4    | Detached 3 - 4 family house                                       |      |
| 317   | 6.26  |             | 5    | Row house (3 or more units in an attached row)                    |      |
| 474   | 9.37  |             | 6    | Apartment house (5 or more units, 3 stories or less)              |      |
| 176   | 3.48  |             | 7    | Apartment house (5 or more units, 4 stories or more), dormitories |      |
| 60    | 1.19  |             | 8    | Apartment in a partly commercial structure                        |      |
| 154   | 3.04  |             | 9    | NA, DK; other   |      |

**V2838 "NEIGHBORHOOD-LOWST"** NUM(1.0)

N14. Neighborhood (lowest density measure)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 375   | 7.41  |             | 0    | Vacant land only   |      |
| 202   | 3.99  |             | 1    | Trailer  |      |
| 3,130 | 61.86 |             | 2    | Detached single-family house   |      |
| 267   | 5.28  |             | 3    | 2-family house, 2 units side by side 2-family house, 2 units one above the other |      |

|     |      |  |
|-----|------|--|
| 368 | 7.27 | 4 Detached 3 - 4 family house Row house (3 or more units in an attached row) |
| 332 | 6.56 | 5 Apartment house (5 or more units, 3 stories or less)                       |
| 122 | 2.41 | 6 Apartment house (5 or more units, 4 stories or more), dormitories          |
| 35  | .69  | 7 Apartment in a partly commercial structure                                 |
| 43  | .85  | 8 Wholly commercial or industrial structure (neighborhood)                   |
| 186 | 3.68 | 9 NA; other  |

**V2839 "NEIGHBORHOOD-HGHST"**

NUM(1.0)

N14. Neighborhood (highest density measure)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 375   | 7.41  |             | 0    | Vacant land only   |      |
| 117   | 2.31  |             | 1    | Trailer  |      |
| 2,650 | 52.37 |             | 2    | Detached single-family house   |      |
| 428   | 8.46  |             | 3    | 2-family house, 2 units side by side 2-family house, 2 units one above the other |      |
| 402   | 7.94  |             | 4    | Detached 3 - 4 family house Row house (3 or more units in an attached row)       |      |
| 419   | 8.28  |             | 5    | Apartment house (5 or more units, 3 stories or less)                             |      |
| 155   | 3.06  |             | 6    | Apartment house (5 or more units, 4 stories or more), dormitories                |      |
| 85    | 1.68  |             | 7    | Apartment in a partly commercial structure                                       |      |
| 226   | 4.47  |             | 8    | Wholly commercial or industrial structure (neighborhood)                         |      |
| 203   | 4.01  |             | 9    | NA; other  |      |

**V2840 "DU IN PUBL HOUSING"**

NUM(1.0)

N15. Is this DU located in a public housing project?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 283   | 5.59  |             | 1    | Yes         |      |
| 4,690 | 92.69 |             | 5    | No          |      |
| 87    | 1.72  |             | 9    | NA          |      |

**V2841 "INSIDE TOILET?"**

NUM(1.0)

N16. Inside toilet?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,666 | 92.21 |             | 1    | Inside toilet    |      |
| 173   | 3.42  |             | 5    | No inside toilet |      |
| 221   | 4.37  |             | 9    | Can't tell; NA   |      |

**V2842 "RUNNING WATER?"**

NUM(1.0)

N17. Running water?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text           |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------------|
| 4,757 | 94.01 |             | 1    | Running water inside DU    |
| 102   | 2.02  |             | 5    | No running water inside DU |
| 201   | 3.97  |             | 9    | Can't tell; NA             |

**V2843 "DU NEED EXTN REPR"**

NUM(1.0)

N18. DU needs major or extensive repairs?

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text                            |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 3,956 | 78.18 |             | 1    | DU does not need major or extensive repairs |
| 806   | 15.93 |             | 5    | DU needs major or extensive repairs         |
| 298   | 5.89  |             | 9    | Can't tell; NA                              |

**V2844 "FINANL FRM OF REF"**

NUM(1.0)

L12. We have been visiting you or your family for five years now and asking a lot of questions, but we are also interested in your overall impression of this period. How would you say things have gone for you during the past five years?--FINANCIAL REFERENCE

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 3,227 | 63.77 |             | 0    | No financial reference; I like my job; reference to \$10 for interview  |
| 335   | 6.62  |             | 1    | Change in Employment of Head: changed job; promotion; entered labor force; retired or became permanently disabled; started/stopped second job; trained for new job (course work, on-the-job, or job training program); "got out of service"   |
| 30    | .59   |             | 2    | Change in Employment of Wife or Others: worker other than Head started/stopped working; Wife quit to have baby; another worker entered/left labor force; worker moved into FU (i.e., all reasons in "1" for FU members other than Head)   |
| 493   | 9.74  |             | 3    | Other Earnings References for any FU Member including Head: more/less work/overtime; change in wage rate (on same job); pay raise -- NA whether new job; more/less income from self-employment; unemployment; strike; sick or temporarily disabled so couldn't work; steadier work; getting ahead; "my job pays the same"; "made more money"; "good job" (with or without the mention of money) |
| 74    | 1.46  |             | 4    | Transfer - Capital Income Changes: pension/welfare/other transfer income higher/lower, started/stopped receiving transfer capital income; more/less income from investments/assets; have a fixed income (NA type of income); "been helped out financially"; any references to welfare   |
| 142   | 2.81  |             | 5    | Debts, Savings: paid off bills; owed money; "been able to save"; "own home now"   |
| 170   | 3.36  |             | 6    | Housing Changes: new house/apartment; additions and repairs to dwelling unit  |

|     |      |   |
|-----|------|---|
| 78  | 1.54 | 7 Expenses (without reference to debts), Other Purchases of a Voluntary Nature: bills, NA whether debt; travel; new car |
| 66  | 1.30 | 8 Inflation: rising prices in general; high taxes; "price freeze"   |
| 445 | 8.79 | 9 Other References to General Financial Situation: "have more money"; "recession"; "economic policy", NA aspect         |

**V2845 "QLTY OF LFE FRM REF"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L12. We have been visiting you or your family for five years now and asking a lot of questions, but we are also interested in your overall impression of this period. How would you say things have gone for you during the past five years?--QUALITY OF LIFE

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|--|
| 2,576 | 50.91 | 0           | No quality of life reference   |
| 467   | 9.23  | 1           | Personal Achievement: a growth or lack thereof; "my life is stagnating"; Head's/ Wife's education or lack of; "learn about life"; sense of achievement on job; "learning more" |
| 255   | 5.04  | 2           | Children's Education or concern about children's development: problems with children; difficulties with children's school  |
| 125   | 2.47  | 3           | Nonfinancial aspects of work or retirement: specific mentions of enjoyment of work, or a lack of it; "enjoy school"; "security on my job"                                      |
| 491   | 9.70  | 4           | Family Changes: such as births, deaths, marriage, divorce, grandchildren; family composition   |
| 64    | 1.26  | 5           | Social Issues: race relations, crime, foreign events, religion, environmental pollution; do not include strictly economic policy issues  |
| 259   | 5.12  | 6           | Friends and Neighbors: loneliness, general references to friends, family; neighborhood; "nice house", whether new or not; "great climate"; "charity work"                      |
| 537   | 10.61 | 7           | Health or illness, disability, injuries, accidents   |
| 286   | 5.65  | 9           | Unspecific reference to quality of life; "I'm happy," "We have a good life"; living conditions; had a lot of sadness but happy now; "I'm satisfied with my life"               |

**V2846 "YRLY PROPERTY TXS"** **NUM(4.0)**

Estimated 1971 property taxes for homeowners

Estimated property tax rate\*

Distance from Nearest City  
of 50,000 or More-----  
0-5 miles (V2836=1); New England States\*\*: .025; All Other States: .020

5-49 miles (V2836=2-4); New England States: .020; All Other States: .015

50 or more miles (V2836=5); New England States: .015; All Other States: .010

\*E.S. Maynes and J.N. Morgan, "The Effective Role of Real Estate Taxation," Review of Economics and Statistics, XXXIX, (February, 1957), 14-22.

\*\*V2403 = 06, 18, 20, 28, 38, 44: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont.

The above rate is multiplied by house value (V2423) to get estimated property taxes  
xxxx. Estimated 1971 property taxes

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 2,626 | 51.90 |             | 0    | Inap.: not a home owner; trailer owner who does not own his land; rents or neither owns nor rents |
| 2,434 | 48.10 | 1 - 1,800   |      | Actual estimated property tax rate  |

**V2847 "ANN MORT PYMT(REV)"** **NUM(4.0)**

Revised annual mortgage payments

Total annual mortgage payments revised to exclude estimated property tax payments and estimated home insurance premiums if those values were included in the payments reported by the respondent.

V2847 EQ V2427-V2846-\$100 if V2568 EQ 1 and V2569 EQ 1 V2847-V2427-V2846 if V2568 EQ 1 and V2569 NE 1

V2847 EQ V2427-\$100 if V2568 NE 1 and V2569 EQ 1

V2847-V2427 if V2568 NE 1 and V2569 NE 1

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|
| 3     | .06   | -163 - -1   |      | Actual amount    |
| 3,425 | 67.69 |             | 0    | None             |
| 1,632 | 32.25 | 1 - 8,539   |      | Actual amount    |

**V2848 "IMPUTED RENT"** NUM(4.0)  
 Estimated 1971 imputed rent for homeowners  
*Net equity in dwelling x .06 (Net equity = house value minus remaining mortgage principal, V2423 - V2425)*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                   | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------------------|---|
| 2,569 | 50.77 |             | 0    | Inap.:                        | homeowners or trailer owners with \$0 net equity; rents or neither owns nor rents |
| 2,491 | 49.23 | 1 - 6,000   |      | Actual estimated imputed rent |   |

**V2849 "HOUSE VALUE BKT"** NUM(1.0)  
 (Bkt. V2423) 1972 House Value

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range       | Text                          |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2,457 | 48.56 |             | 0    | Inap.:            | rents; neither owns nor rents |
| 136   | 2.69  |             | 1    | \$1 - 3999        |                               |
| 281   | 5.55  |             | 2    | \$4000 - 7999     |                               |
| 395   | 7.81  |             | 3    | \$8000 - 11,999   |                               |
| 397   | 7.85  |             | 4    | \$12,000 - 15,999 |                               |
| 344   | 6.80  |             | 5    | \$16,000 - 19,999 |                               |
| 342   | 6.76  |             | 6    | \$20,000 - 24,999 |                               |
| 415   | 8.20  |             | 7    | \$25,000 - 34,999 |                               |
| 190   | 3.75  |             | 8    | \$35,000 - 49,999 |                               |
| 103   | 2.04  |             | 9    | \$50,000 or more  |                               |

**V2850 "LEISURE NET TRAVEL"** NUM(4.0)

Average amount of leisure per major adult (Head and Wife) in 1971

*Total working hours available during a year (5840: 16 hours/day x 365 days) minus average nonleisure of Head and Wife (total nonleisure if unmarried Head).*

V2850 = 5840 - (V537/V2467)

*This variable is not comparable to the 1967 variable since nonleisure in 1970, 1969 and 1968 includes travel to work time of Head and Wife while in 1967 it did not.*

xxxx. Average amount of leisure per major adult

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|------|
| 5     | .10   |             | 1    | One hour or less       |      |
| 5,055 | 99.90 | 2 - 5,840   |      | Actual number of hours |      |

**V2851 "LEISURE COMP 68"****NUM(4.0)**

Average amount of leisure per major adult in 1971 (Head and Wife) (Comparable to Wave I variable)

Total working hours available during a year (5840: 16 hours x 365 days) minus average nonleisure of Head and Wife (total nonleisure if unmarried Head) plus average travel to work time of Head and Wife (total travel time if unmarried Head).

V2851 = 5840 - (V532/V2467)

This variable is comparable to 1967 variable, since travel to work time has been added back into leisure.

xxxx Average amount of leisure per major adult

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|------|
| 5     | .10   |             | 1    | One hour or less       |      |
| 5,055 | 99.90 | 2 - 5,840   |      | Actual number of hours |      |

**V2852 "TOT FU MON INC"****NUM(5.0)**

Total 1971 Family money income

Summation of the following variables:

V2507 Taxable Income of Head and Wife

V2523 Total Transfers of Head and Wife

V2525 Taxable Income of Others

V2528 Transfer Income of Others

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range        | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------------|------|
| 4     | .08   |             | 1    | One dollar or less |      |
| 5,054 | 99.88 | 2 - 99,998  |      | Actual amount      |      |
| 2     | .04   | 99,999      |      | \$99,999 or more   |      |

**V2853 "BKT TOT FU MON INC"****NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2852) Total 1971 Family money income

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range       | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------|------|
| 15    | .30   |             | 0    | Under \$500       |      |
| 70    | 1.38  |             | 1    | \$500 - 999       |      |
| 293   | 5.79  |             | 2    | \$1000 - 1999     |      |
| 394   | 7.79  |             | 3    | \$2000 - 2999     |      |
| 406   | 8.02  |             | 4    | \$3000 - 3999     |      |
| 395   | 7.81  |             | 5    | \$4000 - 4999     |      |
| 855   | 16.90 |             | 6    | \$5000 - 7499     |      |
| 762   | 15.06 |             | 7    | \$7500 - 9999     |      |
| 1,018 | 20.12 |             | 8    | \$10,000 - 14,999 |      |
| 852   | 16.84 |             | 9    | \$15,000 or more  |      |

**V2854 "BKT LABOR INC HEAD"** NUM(1.0)  
 (Bkt. V2498) Total 1971 Labor income of Head

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text              |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------------|
| 899   | 17.77 |             | 0    | \$0         | ; no labor income |
| 177   | 3.50  |             | 1    | \$1         | - 499             |
| 160   | 3.16  |             | 2    | \$500       | - 999             |
| 263   | 5.20  |             | 3    | \$1000      | - 1999            |
| 260   | 5.14  |             | 4    | \$2000      | - 2999            |
| 392   | 7.75  |             | 5    | \$3000      | - 3999            |
| 360   | 7.11  |             | 6    | \$4000      | - 4999            |
| 847   | 16.74 |             | 7    | \$5000      | - 7499            |
| 685   | 13.54 |             | 8    | \$7500      | - 9999            |
| 1,017 | 20.10 |             | 9    | \$10,000    | or more           |

**V2855 "BKT LABOR INC WIFE"** NUM(1.0)  
 (Bkt. V2500) Total 1971 Labor income of Wife

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                              |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 3,359 | 66.38 |             | 0    | Inap.:      | Wife had no labor income; no Wife |
| 248   | 4.90  |             | 1    | \$1         | - 499                             |
| 168   | 3.32  |             | 2    | \$500       | - 999                             |
| 248   | 4.90  |             | 3    | \$1000      | - 1999                            |
| 189   | 3.74  |             | 4    | \$2000      | - 2999                            |
| 233   | 4.60  |             | 5    | \$3000      | - 3999                            |
| 189   | 3.74  |             | 6    | \$4000      | - 4999                            |
| 271   | 5.36  |             | 7    | \$5000      | - 7499                            |
| 119   | 2.35  |             | 8    | \$7500      | - 9999                            |
| 36    | .71   |             | 9    | \$10,000    | or more                           |

**V2856 "BKT H+W TAXABLE Y"** NUM(1.0)  
 (Bkt. V2507) Total 1971 taxable income of Head and Wife

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range    | Text   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------|--------|
| 586   | 11.58 |             | 0    | No such income |        |
| 212   | 4.19  |             | 1    | \$1            | - 499  |
| 184   | 3.64  |             | 2    | \$500          | - 999  |
| 292   | 5.77  |             | 3    | \$1000         | - 1999 |
| 252   | 4.98  |             | 4    | \$2000         | - 2999 |
| 322   | 6.36  |             | 5    | \$3000         | - 3999 |

|       |       |                    |
|-------|-------|--------------------|
| 321   | 6.34  | 6 \$4000 - 4999    |
| 708   | 13.99 | 7 \$5000 - 7499    |
| 624   | 12.33 | 8 \$7500 - 9999    |
| 1,559 | 30.81 | 9 \$10,000 or more |

**V2857 "BKT OTHERS TAXBL Y"** NUM(1.0)  
(Bkt. V2525) Total 1971 Taxable income of others (other than Head and Wife)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|---|
| 3,852 | 76.13 |             | 0    | Inap.:           | others had no taxable income; no others in family |
| 302   | 5.97  |             | 1    | \$1 - 499        |   |
| 178   | 3.52  |             | 2    | \$500 - 999      |   |
| 180   | 3.56  |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999    |   |
| 121   | 2.39  |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999    |   |
| 97    | 1.92  |             | 5    | \$3000 - 3999    |   |
| 70    | 1.38  |             | 6    | \$4000 - 4999    |   |
| 132   | 2.61  |             | 7    | \$5000 - 7499    |   |
| 59    | 1.17  |             | 8    | \$7500 - 9999    |   |
| 69    | 1.36  |             | 9    | \$10,000 or more |   |

**V2858 "BKT ADC,AFDC HEAD"** NUM(1.0)  
(Bkt. V2512) Total 1971 ADC or AFDC of Head of family

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,702 | 92.92 |             | 0    | \$0              |      |
| 28    | .55   |             | 1    | \$1 - 499        |      |
| 52    | 1.03  |             | 2    | \$500 - 999      |      |
| 94    | 1.86  |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999    |      |
| 78    | 1.54  |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999    |      |
| 58    | 1.15  |             | 5    | \$3000 - 3999    |      |
| 31    | .61   |             | 6    | \$4000 - 4999    |      |
| 15    | .30   |             | 7    | \$5000 - 7499    |      |
| 2     | .04   |             | 8    | \$7500 - 9999    |      |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | \$10,000 or more |      |

**V2859 "BKT OTHER WELFARE"** NUM(1.0)  
(Bkt. V2514) Total 1971 other welfare of Head and Wife

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 4,742 | 93.72 |             | 0    | \$0         |      |
| 40    | .79   |             | 1    | \$1 - 499   |      |

|     |      |   |                  |
|-----|------|---|------------------|
| 86  | 1.70 | 2 | \$500 - 999      |
| 108 | 2.13 | 3 | \$1000 - 1999    |
| 45  | .89  | 4 | \$2000 - 2999    |
| 27  | .53  | 5 | \$3000 - 3999    |
| 8   | .16  | 6 | \$4000 - 4999    |
| 4   | .08  | 7 | \$5000 - 7499    |
| -   | -    | 8 | \$7500 - 9999    |
| -   | -    | 9 | \$10,000 or more |

**V2860 "BKT SOCIAL SEC"**

NUM(1.0)

(Bkt. V2515) 1971 Transfers from Social Security

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,231 | 83.62 |             | 0    | \$0              |      |
| 29    | .57   |             | 1    | \$1 - 499        |      |
| 152   | 3.00  |             | 2    | \$500 - 999      |      |
| 356   | 7.04  |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999    |      |
| 169   | 3.34  |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999    |      |
| 88    | 1.74  |             | 5    | \$3000 - 3999    |      |
| 26    | .51   |             | 6    | \$4000 - 4999    |      |
| 8     | .16   |             | 7    | \$5000 - 7499    |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 8    | \$7500 - 9999    |      |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | \$10,000 or more |      |

**V2861 "BKT OTHER RETIREMNT"**

NUM(1.0)

(Bkt. V2516) 1971 Transfers from other retirement

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,588 | 90.67 |             | 0    | \$0              |      |
| 54    | 1.07  |             | 1    | \$1 - 499        |      |
| 103   | 2.04  |             | 2    | \$500 - 999      |      |
| 163   | 3.22  |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999    |      |
| 54    | 1.07  |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999    |      |
| 42    | .83   |             | 5    | \$3000 - 3999    |      |
| 21    | .42   |             | 6    | \$4000 - 4999    |      |
| 26    | .51   |             | 7    | \$5000 - 7499    |      |
| 6     | .12   |             | 8    | \$7500 - 9999    |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 9    | \$10,000 or more |      |

**V2862 "BKT UNEMP WRK COMP"** NUM(1.0)  
 (Bkt. V2517) 1971 Transfers from unemployment and workmen's compensation

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,729 | 93.46 |             | 0    | \$0              |      |
| 155   | 3.06  |             | 1    | \$1 - 499        |      |
| 74    | 1.46  |             | 2    | \$500 - 999      |      |
| 77    | 1.52  |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999    |      |
| 21    | .42   |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999    |      |
| 4     | .08   |             | 5    | \$3000 - 3999    |      |
| -     | -     |             | 6    | \$4000 - 4999    |      |
| -     | -     |             | 7    | \$5000 - 7499    |      |
| -     | -     |             | 8    | \$7500 - 9999    |      |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | \$10,000 or more |      |

**V2863 "BKT ALMNY CHLD SUP"** NUM(1.0)  
 (Bkt. V2518) 1971 Transfers from alimony and child support

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 4,893 | 96.70 |             | 0    | \$0              |      |
| 40    | .79   |             | 1    | \$1 - 499        |      |
| 42    | .83   |             | 2    | \$500 - 999      |      |
| 51    | 1.01  |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999    |      |
| 17    | .34   |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999    |      |
| 11    | .22   |             | 5    | \$3000 - 3999    |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 6    | \$4000 - 4999    |      |
| -     | -     |             | 7    | \$5000 - 7499    |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 8    | \$7500 - 9999    |      |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | \$10,000 or more |      |

**V2864 "BKT TOT TRNSFRS H+W"** NUM(1.0)  
 (Bkt. V2523) Total 1971 Transfers of Head and Wife

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|------|
| 2,771 | 54.76 |             | 0    | \$0           |      |
| 390   | 7.71  |             | 1    | \$1 - 499     |      |
| 332   | 6.56  |             | 2    | \$500 - 999   |      |
| 633   | 12.51 |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999 |      |
| 389   | 7.69  |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999 |      |
| 251   | 4.96  |             | 5    | \$3000 - 3999 |      |

|     |      |                    |
|-----|------|--------------------|
| 137 | 2.71 | 6 \$4000 - 4999    |
| 120 | 2.37 | 7 \$5000 - 7499    |
| 27  | .53  | 8 \$7500 - 9999    |
| 10  | .20  | 9 \$10,000 or more |

**V2865 "MISC TRANSFERS H+W"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Total 1971 miscellaneous transfers of Head and Wife (total transfers minus ADC and AFDC)

*This variable is equal to total 1971 transfers of Head and Wife (V2523) minus ADC payments (V2512). It includes other welfare, workmen's and unemployment compensation, all retirement pay, alimony, child support, help from relatives, etc.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                | Text                    |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2,968 | 58.66 | 0           |      | No                         | miscellaneous transfers |
| 2,092 | 41.34 | 1 - 26,940  |      | Actual amount of transfers |                         |

**V2866 "BKT MISC TRNFR H+W"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2865) Total 1971 miscellaneous transfers of Head and Wife

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------|------|
| 2,968 | 58.66 | 0           |      | \$0              |      |
| 421   | 8.32  | 1           |      | \$1 - 499        |      |
| 341   | 6.74  | 2           |      | \$500 - 999      |      |
| 595   | 11.76 | 3           |      | \$1000 - 1999    |      |
| 331   | 6.54  | 4           |      | \$2000 - 2999    |      |
| 187   | 3.70  | 5           |      | \$3000 - 3999    |      |
| 99    | 1.96  | 6           |      | \$4000 - 4999    |      |
| 84    | 1.66  | 7           |      | \$5000 - 7499    |      |
| 25    | .49   | 8           |      | \$7500 - 9999    |      |
| 9     | .18   | 9           |      | \$10,000 or more |      |

**V2867 "BKT OTHRS TRNSFR Y"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2528) Total 1971 transfers of others in family (other than Head or Wife)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                      | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 4,754 | 93.95 | 0           |      | Inap.: others had no income; no others in family |      |
| 42    | .83   | 1           |      | \$1 - 499  |      |
| 70    | 1.38  | 2           |      | \$500 - 999                                      |      |
| 126   | 2.49  | 3           |      | \$1000 - 1999                                    |      |
| 39    | .77   | 4           |      | \$2000 - 2999                                    |      |
| 18    | .36   | 5           |      | \$3000 - 3999                                    |      |
| 4     | .08   | 6           |      | \$4000 - 4999                                    |      |
| 5     | .10   | 7           |      | \$5000 - 7499                                    |      |

|   |     |   |                  |
|---|-----|---|------------------|
| 1 | .02 | 8 | \$7500 - 9999    |
| 1 | .02 | 9 | \$10,000 or more |

**V2868 "MONEY Y/NEEDS"****NUM(5.2)**

Total 1971 Family money income/needs (1971)

Total 1971 family money income (V2852) divided by 1971 family needs (V2471). This ratio is multiplied by 1.25 for farmers (those coded 8 in V2582 or V2603) to adjust for lower food costs. This is the only measure of income to needs on this tape which makes this adjustment for farmers xx.xx

See note at V2471 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                                |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 5,056 | 99.92 | .01 - 99.98 |      |             | Actual income/needs ratio           |
| 4     | .08   | .00         |      |             | Income/needs ratio of zero          |
| -     | -     | 99.99       |      |             | Income/needs ratio of 99.99 or more |

**V2869 "BKT MONEY Y/NEEDS"****NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2868) Total 1971 family money income/needs 1971

See note at V2868.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text            |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|-----------------|
| 101   | 2.00  | 0           |      |             | Less than 0.40  |
| 474   | 9.37  | 1           |      |             | 0.40 - 0.79     |
| 576   | 11.38 | 2           |      |             | 0.80 - 1.19     |
| 583   | 11.52 | 3           |      |             | 1.20 - 1.59     |
| 514   | 10.16 | 4           |      |             | 1.60 - 1.99     |
| 458   | 9.05  | 5           |      |             | 2.00 - 2.39     |
| 620   | 12.25 | 6           |      |             | 2.40 - 2.99     |
| 701   | 13.85 | 7           |      |             | 3.00 - 3.99     |
| 684   | 13.52 | 8           |      |             | 4.00 - 5.99     |
| 349   | 6.90  | 9           |      |             | 6.00 or greater |

**V2870 "W-O MONEY INC"****NUM(3.0)**

1971 Family "Well-Offness" - Money Income

(1971 money income/needs [V2868] x 1971 average leisure per major adult\* [V2851])1/2

See note at V2868.

\*Leisure measure is comparable to 1967 measure

The square root form makes the variable linearly homogeneous in its two components.

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                                      |
|-------|--------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | 1 - 406     |      |             | Actual 1971 family "well-offness" measure |

## V2871 "BKT W-O MONEY INC"

NUM(1.0)

(Bkt. V2870) 1971 Family "Well-Offness" Money Income

See note at V2868.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range    | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------|------|
| 44    | .87   |             | 0    | Under 30       |      |
| 104   | 2.06  |             | 1    | 30 - 39        |      |
| 259   | 5.12  |             | 2    | 40 - 49        |      |
| 401   | 7.92  |             | 3    | 50 - 59        |      |
| 581   | 11.48 |             | 4    | 60 - 69        |      |
| 589   | 11.64 |             | 5    | 70 - 79        |      |
| 674   | 13.32 |             | 6    | 80 - 89        |      |
| 571   | 11.28 |             | 7    | 90 - 99        |      |
| 883   | 17.45 |             | 8    | 100 - 119      |      |
| 954   | 18.85 |             | 9    | 120 or greater |      |

## V2872 "FRE HELP FRM OTHRS"

NUM(4.0)

1971 Hours of free help from outside family unit

Calculation assumes help from outside family was worth \$1.00 per hour. Hence, any excess of hours of total help over dollars paid for that help assumed to be free help

V61: Total hours of help received (free + paid)

V63: Amount paid for that help

Calculated as follows:

xxxx. = V2461 if V2463 (amount spent for help) = 0

xxxx. = V2461 - V2463 (excess of hours over dollars assumed to be free help)

0000 = Amount spent greater than hours received; none free

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|------|
| 4,271 | 84.41 |             | 0    | No hours               |      |
| 789   | 15.59 | 1 - 8,736   |      | Actual number of hours |      |

**V2873 "TOTAL REAL Y"** NUM(5.0)

Total 1971 family real income

*Summation of the following variables:*

V2852 Total family money income  
 V2419 Amount saved on car repairs  
 V2436 Amount saved on additions and repairs to home  
 V2487 Amount saved on meals at work or school  
 V2485 Amount saved on home produced food  
 V2478 Amount saved on government food stamps  
 V2489 Amount saved on other free food  
 V2431 Rental value of housing received free of charge  
 V2848 Imputed rental value of owner-occupied home  
 V2872 Value of free help received

| Count | %     | Value/Range  | Code   | Value/Range | Text                    |
|-------|-------|--------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 5,058 | 99.96 | 100 - 77,000 |        | Actual      | 1971 family real income |
| 2     | .04   | 99,999       | NA; DK |             |                         |

**V2874 "BKT TOTAL REAL Y"** NUM(1.0)

(Bkt. V2873) Total 1972 family real income

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code              | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|------|
| 3     | .06   | 0           | Under \$500       |             |      |
| 18    | .36   | 1           | \$500 - 999       |             |      |
| 211   | 4.17  | 2           | \$1000 - 1999     |             |      |
| 321   | 6.34  | 3           | \$2000 - 2999     |             |      |
| 379   | 7.49  | 4           | \$3000 - 3999     |             |      |
| 398   | 7.87  | 5           | \$4000 - 4999     |             |      |
| 878   | 17.35 | 6           | \$5000 - 7499     |             |      |
| 787   | 15.55 | 7           | \$7500 - 9999     |             |      |
| 1,071 | 21.17 | 8           | \$10,000 - 14,999 |             |      |
| 994   | 19.64 | 9           | \$15,000 or more  |             |      |

**V2875 "TOTAL COST OF INC"** NUM(5.0)

Total 1971 cost of earning income

*Summation of the following variables:*

V2511 Total taxes of Head and Wife  
 V2527 Total taxes of others  
 V2465 Cost of child care (if Wife works)  
 V2532 Union dues

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code    | Value/Range                       | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|---------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 1,342 | 26.52 | 0           | No cost |                                   |      |
| 3,718 | 73.48 | 1 - 48,000  | Actual  | total 1971 cost of earning income |      |

**V2876 "REAL NET INC"**

NUM(5.0)

Total 1971 family net real income

Total real income (V2873) minus cost of earning income (V2875) minus free help from outside FU (V2872) if there are children under 18

| Count | %      | Value/Range  | Code   | Value/Range                 | Text |
|-------|--------|--------------|--------|-----------------------------|------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | 133 - 82,222 | Actual | 1971 family net real income |      |

**V2877 "BKT REAL NET INC"**

NUM(1.0)

(Bkt. V2876) Total 1971 family net real income

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code     | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|----------|-------------|------|
| 3     | .06   | 0           | Under    | \$500       |      |
| 21    | .42   | 1           | \$500    | - 999       |      |
| 219   | 4.33  | 2           | \$1000   | - 1999      |      |
| 336   | 6.64  | 3           | \$2000   | - 2999      |      |
| 414   | 8.18  | 4           | \$3000   | - 3999      |      |
| 445   | 8.79  | 5           | \$4000   | - 4999      |      |
| 989   | 19.55 | 6           | \$5000   | - 7499      |      |
| 853   | 16.86 | 7           | \$7500   | - 9999      |      |
| 1,047 | 20.69 | 8           | \$10,000 | - 14,999    |      |
| 733   | 14.49 | 9           | \$15,000 | or more     |      |

**V2878 "REAL NET Y/NEEDS"**

NUM(5.2)

Total 1971 family net real income/1971 family needs

(V2876 / V2871)

See note at V2471 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code   | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | .01 - 26.20 | Actual | ratio       |      |

**V2879 "BKT RL NET Y/NEEDS"**

NUM(1.0)

(Bkt. V2878) Total 1971 family net real income/ 1971 family needs

See note at V2471 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code  | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|------|
| 35    | .69   | 0           | Under | .40         |      |
| 304   | 6.01  | 1           | .40   | - .79       |      |
| 638   | 12.61 | 2           | .80   | - 1.19      |      |
| 636   | 12.57 | 3           | 1.20  | - 1.59      |      |
| 563   | 11.13 | 4           | 1.60  | - 1.99      |      |
| 548   | 10.83 | 5           | 2.00  | - 2.39      |      |
| 675   | 13.34 | 6           | 2.40  | - 2.99      |      |

|     |       |                |
|-----|-------|----------------|
| 741 | 14.64 | 7 3.00 - 3.99  |
| 675 | 13.34 | 8 4.00 - 5.99  |
| 245 | 4.84  | 9 6.00 or more |

**V2880 "W-O NET REAL"** NUM(3.0)  
1971 family "Well-Offness" - net real income  
(Real net income/needs [V2878] x 1971 average leisure for major adult\* [V2851])1/2

See note at V2471 (used in computing V2878) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

\*Leisure measure comparable to 1967 leisure measure, i.e., includes hours of journey to work of Head and Wife

The square root makes the variable linearly homogeneous in its two components

001. Value of 1.00 or less

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text         |
|-------|--------|-------------|------|-------------|--------------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | 1 - 400     |      |             | Actual value |

**V2881 "BKT W-O NET REAL"** NUM(1.0)  
(Bkt. V2880) 1971 family "Well-Offness" - net real income  
See note at V2471 (used in computing V2880) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code        | Value/Range | Text     |
|-------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| 23    | .45   | 0           |             |             | Under 30 |
| 59    | 1.17  | 1           | 30 - 39     |             |          |
| 166   | 3.28  | 2           | 40 - 49     |             |          |
| 367   | 7.25  | 3           | 50 - 59     |             |          |
| 622   | 12.29 | 4           | 60 - 69     |             |          |
| 650   | 12.85 | 5           | 70 - 79     |             |          |
| 733   | 14.49 | 6           | 80 - 89     |             |          |
| 636   | 12.57 | 7           | 90 - 99     |             |          |
| 946   | 18.70 | 8           | 100 - 119   |             |          |
| 858   | 16.96 | 9           | 120 or more |             |          |

**V2882 "COST OF HOUSING"** NUM(4.0)  
 1971 cost of housing for family  
*0.06 X V2423: If trailer or homeowner: 6% of 1972 house value; the sum of imputed return on equity (which enter the account as both income and expense) and an assumed 6% interest rate charge on the remaining mortgage principal.*

*V2429: If rented: annual rent for 1971*

*V2431: If neither owns nor rents: annual rental value for those who receive housing free or in return for services.*

*[In occasional cases there are non-zero values in both V2429 and V2431 to account for reduced (but not zero) rental in return for services.]*

*V2434: Total 1971 utilities (includes lot rental for trailers)*

*V2846: If homeowners: estimated 1971 property taxes*

*V2436: Amount saved on additions and repairs (limit of \$1000)*

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                     |
|-------|--------|-------------|------|-------------|--------------------------|
| -     | -      | 0           |      |             | Housing free during 1970 |
| 5,060 | 100.00 | 1 - 9,998   |      |             | Actual cost of housing   |
| -     | -      | 9,999       |      |             | \$9,999 or more          |

**V2883 "BKT COST OF HOUSNG"** NUM(1.0)  
 (Bkt. V2882) 1971 cost of housing for family

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range    | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------|------|
| -     | -     | 0           |      |                | \$0  |
| 109   | 2.15  | 1           |      | \$1 - 299      |      |
| 483   | 9.55  | 2           |      | \$300 - 599    |      |
| 699   | 13.81 | 3           |      | \$600 - 899    |      |
| 785   | 15.51 | 4           |      | \$900 - 1199   |      |
| 744   | 14.70 | 5           |      | \$1200 - 1499  |      |
| 935   | 18.48 | 6           |      | \$1500 - 1999  |      |
| 574   | 11.34 | 7           |      | \$2000 - 2499  |      |
| 470   | 9.29  | 8           |      | \$2500 - 3499  |      |
| 261   | 5.16  | 9           |      | \$3500 or more |      |

**V2884 "REAL NET (2)Y"**

NUM(5.0)

Total 1971 family net real income (Version 2) Subtracting out Head's and Wife's cost of journey to work, and support of outside dependents)

Total 1971 family net real income [V2876] -

Journey to work cost of Head [V2445] -

Journey to work cost of Wife [V2451] -

1971 support to outside dependents [V2509]

00000. No family net real income

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                      |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 1     | .02   | -140        | -    | -1          | Actual net real income    |
| -     | -     |             | 0    |             | No family net real income |
| 5,059 | 99.98 | 1 - 79,100  |      |             | Actual net real income    |

**V2885 "BKT REAL NET (2)Y"**

NUM(1.0)

Bkts. V2884) Total family net real income Version 2)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range       | Text        |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------|-------------|
| 8     | .16   |             | 0    |                   | Under \$500 |
| 22    | .43   |             | 1    | \$500 - 999       |             |
| 234   | 4.62  |             | 2    | \$1000 - 1999     |             |
| 358   | 7.08  |             | 3    | \$2000 - 2999     |             |
| 430   | 8.50  |             | 4    | \$3000 - 3999     |             |
| 469   | 9.27  |             | 5    | \$4000 - 4999     |             |
| 1,002 | 19.80 |             | 6    | \$5000 - 7499     |             |
| 850   | 16.80 |             | 7    | \$7500 - 9999     |             |
| 1,016 | 20.08 |             | 8    | \$10,000 - 14,999 |             |
| 671   | 13.26 |             | 9    | \$15,000 or more  |             |

**V2886 "NET (2) Y/NEEDS"**

NUM(5.2)

Total 1971 family net real income (Version 2)/1971 family needs

See note at V2471 (1971 family needs) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text         |
|-------|--------|-------------|------|-------------|--------------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | .01 - 26.12 |      |             | Actual ratio |

**V2887 "BKT NET (2)Y/NEEDS"**

NUM(1.0)

(Bkt. V2886) Total 1971 family net real income (Version 2)/1971 family needs

See note at V2471 (1971 family needs) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text           |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|----------------|
| 43    | .85   |             | 0    |             | Less than 0.40 |
| 334   | 6.60  |             | 1    | 0.40 - 0.79 |                |
| 653   | 12.91 |             | 2    | 0.80 - 1.19 |                |

|     |       |               |
|-----|-------|---------------|
| 651 | 12.87 | 3 1.20 - 1.59 |
| 615 | 12.15 | 4 1.60 - 1.99 |
| 553 | 10.93 | 5 1.20 - 2.39 |
| 649 | 12.83 | 6 2.40 - 2.99 |
| 707 | 13.97 | 7 3.00 - 3.99 |
| 646 | 12.77 | 8 4.00 - 5.99 |
| 209 | 4.13  | 9 6.00 +      |

**V2888 "W-O NET (2)Y"**

**NUM(3.0)**

1971 family "Well-offness" - net real income (Version 2)

(Real net income/needs [V2886] x 1971 average leisure per major adult\* [V2850]11/2

See note at V2471 (1971 family needs) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

\*Leisure measure not comparable to 1967 measure, since nonleisure in 1971 includes travel to work time of Head and Wife while in 1967 it did not.

001. Value of 1.00 or less

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text         |
|-------|--------|-------------|------|-------------|--------------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | 1 - 347     |      |             | Actual value |

**V2889 "BKT W-O NET (2)Y"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2888) 1971 family "Well-Offness" net real income (Version 2)

See note at V2471 (1971 family needs) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text         |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|--------------|
| 29    | .57   |             | 0    |             | Less than 30 |
| 85    | 1.68  |             | 1    | 30 - 39     |              |
| 202   | 3.99  |             | 2    | 40 - 49     |              |
| 392   | 7.75  |             | 3    | 50 - 59     |              |
| 675   | 13.34 |             | 4    | 60 - 69     |              |
| 718   | 14.19 |             | 5    | 70 - 79     |              |
| 715   | 14.13 |             | 6    | 80 - 89     |              |
| 635   | 12.55 |             | 7    | 90 - 99     |              |
| 874   | 17.27 |             | 8    | 100 - 119   |              |
| 735   | 14.53 |             | 9    | 120 +       |              |

**V2890 "NET Y-HOUSING"**

NUM(5.0)

1971 family net real income net of cost of housing

(V2876 1971 family net real income - V2882 1971 cost of housing for family)

This variable is comparable to the corresponding 1967 variable.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code              | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|------|
| 22    | .43   | -1,065      | -1                | Actual net loss |      |
| -     | -     | 0           | None              |                 |      |
| 5,038 | 99.57 | 1 - 80,000  | Actual net profit |                 |      |

**V2891 "BKT NET Y-HOUSING"**

NUM(1.0)

(Bkt. V2890) 1971 family net real income net cost of housing

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code              | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|------|
| 62    | 1.23  | 0           | Less than \$500   |             |      |
| 119   | 2.35  | 1           | \$500 - 999       |             |      |
| 390   | 7.71  | 2           | \$1000 - 1999     |             |      |
| 455   | 8.99  | 3           | \$2000 - 2999     |             |      |
| 467   | 9.23  | 4           | \$3000 - 3999     |             |      |
| 448   | 8.85  | 5           | \$4000 - 4999     |             |      |
| 1,030 | 20.36 | 6           | \$5000 - 7499     |             |      |
| 785   | 15.51 | 7           | \$7500 - 9999     |             |      |
| 848   | 16.76 | 8           | \$10,000 - 14,999 |             |      |
| 456   | 9.01  | 9           | \$15,000 +        |             |      |

**V2892 "ANNUAL FOOD STD"**

NUM(4.0)

Annual food standard

This variable is generated by multiplying the weekly food needs (V2470) by 52 and then making the following adjustments for economies of scale: add 20 percent for one person families, 10 percent for 2 person families, 5 percent for 3 person families and subtract 5 percent for 5 person families and 10 percent for families with six or more.

See note at V2470 (weekly food needs) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code                               | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|--------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | 337 - 5,129 | Actual annual food standard amount |             |      |

**V2893 "NET Y-HSNG/FD ND"****NUM(5.2)**

1971 family net real income net of cost of housing/1971 family food need standard  
 (1971 family net real income net of cost of housing [V2890]/family food standard [V2892])

See note at V2470 (used in computing V2892) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Ratio of 1971 family net real income net of cost of housing to 1971 family food need standard

It is postulated that housing is a lumpy expenditure which is not proportional to family size. Income remaining after this expense may be considered to be applicable to expenses which are more nearly proportional to family size. The family food standard does not incorporate some of the economies of scale which the family need standard does, and is thus the appropriate reference standard for this income measure. However, the food standard is lower than the need standard by roughly a factor of 3, so variable 4 will have substantially greater numerical value than the other income / needs variables.

| Count | %     | Value/Range  | Code | Value/Range | Text          |
|-------|-------|--------------|------|-------------|---------------|
| 22    | .43   | -2.58 - -.01 |      |             | Actual ratio  |
| 5,038 | 99.57 | .01 - 94.63  |      |             | Actual ratio  |
| -     | -     | .00          |      |             | Ratio is zero |

**V2894 "BKT Y-HSNG/FD ND"****NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2893) 1971 family net real income net of cost of housing/1971 family food standard

See note at V2470 (used in computing V2892, family food standard) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text           |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|----------------|
| 104   | 2.06  |             | 0    |               | Less than 1.00 |
| 307   | 6.07  |             | 1    | 1.00 - 1.99   |                |
| 548   | 10.83 |             | 2    | 2.00 - 2.99   |                |
| 519   | 10.26 |             | 3    | 3.00 - 3.99   |                |
| 494   | 9.76  |             | 4    | 4.00 - 4.99   |                |
| 452   | 8.93  |             | 5    | 5.00 - 5.99   |                |
| 609   | 12.04 |             | 6    | 6.00 - 7.49   |                |
| 752   | 14.86 |             | 7    | 7.50 - 9.99   |                |
| 771   | 15.24 |             | 8    | 10.00 - 14.99 |                |
| 504   | 9.96  |             | 9    | 15.00 +       |                |

**V2895 "W-O NET Y-HSNG"****NUM(3.0)**

1971 family "Well-offness" net real income net of cost of housing

(1971 family net real income net of cost of housing/family food standard [V2893] x 1971 average leisure per major adult\* [V2851])1/2

See note at V2470 (used in computing V2892, family food standard) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

\*\*The leisure measure is comparable to the 1967 leisure measure, i.e., travel to work time of the Head and Wife is included in leisure.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range           | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------|------|
| 22    | .43   |             | 1    | Value of 1.00 or less |      |
| 5,038 | 99.57 | 2 - 743     |      | Actual value          |      |

**V2896 "BKT W-O NET Y-HSNG"****NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2895) 1971 family "Well-Offness" - net real income net of cost of housing

See note at V2895 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
| 76    | 1.50  |             | 0    | Less than 50 |      |
| 124   | 2.45  |             | 1    | 50 - 69      |      |
| 315   | 6.23  |             | 2    | 70 - 89      |      |
| 621   | 12.27 |             | 3    | 90 - 109     |      |
| 700   | 13.83 |             | 4    | 110 - 129    |      |
| 778   | 15.38 |             | 5    | 130 - 149    |      |
| 700   | 13.83 |             | 6    | 150 - 169    |      |
| 538   | 10.63 |             | 7    | 170 - 189    |      |
| 563   | 11.13 |             | 8    | 190 - 219    |      |
| 645   | 12.75 |             | 9    | 220 +        |      |

**V2897 "W-O NET (2) Y-HSNG"****NUM(3.0)**

1971 family "Well-Offness"- net real income (Version 2) net of cost of housing

leisure per major adult\* [V2850])/1971 family food standard [V2892]}1/2

See note at V2470 (used in computing V2892, family food standard) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

\*Note that this is the version of leisure which is not comparable to the 1967 variable due to the exclusion of travel time.

001. Value of 1.00 or less

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range           | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------|------|
| 28    | .55   |             | 1    | Value of 1.00 or less |      |
| 5,032 | 99.45 | 2 - 743     |      | Actual value          |      |

**V2898 "TOTAL FOOD CONS"** NUM(4.0)

1971 Total family food consumption

*Sum of the following variables:*

V2476 Amount spent on food consumed at home  
 V2483 Cost of meals at work or school  
 V2487 Amount saved on meals at work or school  
 V2480 Amount spent eating in restaurants  
 V2485 Amount saved raising own food or by canning or freezing V2478 Amount saved by use of food stamps to purchase food  
 V2489 Amount saved by receipt of free food other than above

*All the above component variables refer to entire family and are for the year 1971.*

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                                      |
|-------|--------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | 50 - 9,410  |      |             | Actual 1971 total family food consumption |

**V2899 "BKT TOT FD CONS"** NUM(1.0)

(Bkt. V2898) 1971 total family food consumption

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code          | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------|
| -     | -     | 0           | \$0           |             |      |
| 34    | .67   | 1           | \$1 - 299     |             |      |
| 234   | 4.62  | 2           | \$300 - 599   |             |      |
| 471   | 9.31  | 3           | \$600 - 899   |             |      |
| 599   | 11.84 | 4           | \$900 - 1199  |             |      |
| 629   | 12.43 | 5           | \$1200 - 1499 |             |      |
| 1,068 | 21.11 | 6           | \$1500 - 1999 |             |      |
| 821   | 16.23 | 7           | \$2000 - 2499 |             |      |
| 864   | 17.08 | 8           | \$2500 - 3499 |             |      |
| 340   | 6.72  | 9           | \$3500 - 9999 |             |      |

**V2900 "FOOD CONS/FD ND"** NUM(5.2)

Total 1971 family food consumption/Total 1971 family food need standard

*Total consumption as a percent of food need standard (V2898 / V2892)*

*See note at V2470 (used in computing V2892) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.*

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text         |
|-------|--------|-------------|------|-------------|--------------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | .01 - 10.41 |      |             | Actual ratio |

**V2901 "BKT FD CONS/FD ND"** NUM(1.0)

(Bkt. V2900) Total 1971 family food consumption/ Total 1971 family food need standard

*See note at V2900 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.*

| Count | %   | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text           |
|-------|-----|-------------|------|-------------|----------------|
| 14    | .28 | 0           |      |             | Less than 0.40 |

|       |       |               |
|-------|-------|---------------|
| 171   | 3.38  | 1 0.40 - 0.79 |
| 835   | 16.50 | 2 0.80 - 1.19 |
| 1,213 | 23.97 | 3 1.20 - 1.59 |
| 1,023 | 20.22 | 4 1.60 - 1.99 |
| 744   | 14.70 | 5 2.00 - 2.39 |
| 537   | 10.61 | 6 2.40 - 2.99 |
| 358   | 7.08  | 7 3.00 - 3.99 |
| 139   | 2.75  | 8 4.00 - 5.99 |
| 26    | .51   | 9 6.00 +      |

**V2902 "TOTAL FAMILY WORK"****NUM(4.0)**

1971 hours of work by family - paid and unpaid (Excluding hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

Sum of the following variables:

V2439 Hours of work for money - HEAD

V2449 Hours of work for money - WIFE OF HEAD

V2455 Hours of unpaid housework - WIFE OF HEAD OR SINGLE HEAD V2457 Hours of unpaid housework - HUSBAND (if any)

V2459 Hours of unpaid housework - OTHERS (other than Head or Wife of Head)

V2936 Revised home production hours

V2524 Hours of work for money - OTHERS

All the above component variables refer to the entire family and are for the year 1971. The hours of travel to work of Head and Wife are not included, making this variable comparable to the corresponding variable for 1967. This is not comparable to the 1968 variable since that variable did not include other's work for money.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                   |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------------------------|
| 21    | .42   | 0           |      |             | Sum is zero hours      |
| 5,001 | 98.83 | 1 - 9,971   |      |             | Actual number of hours |
| 38    | .75   | 9,999       |      |             | NA; DK                 |

**V2903 "BKT TOT FAM WORK"****NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2902) 1971 hours of work by family - paid and unpaid (Excluding hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text          |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------|
| 94    | 1.86  | 0           |      |             | Less than 500 |
| 212   | 4.19  | 1           |      |             | 500 - 999     |
| 569   | 11.25 | 2           |      |             | 1000 - 1999   |
| 822   | 16.25 | 3           |      |             | 2000 - 2999   |
| 812   | 16.05 | 4           |      |             | 3000 - 3999   |
| 952   | 18.81 | 5           |      |             | 4000 - 4999   |
| 1,327 | 26.23 | 6           |      |             | 5000 - 7499   |
| 272   | 5.38  | 7           |      |             | 7500 - 9999   |

- - - 8 10,000 +

**V2904 "FAM WORK INCL TRAV"****NUM(4.0)**

1971 total hours of work by family - unpaid and paid - (Including hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

Sum of the following variables:

V2902 Hours of work by family - paid and unpaid (Excluding hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

V2447 Hours of travel to work - HEAD

V2453 Hours of travel to work - WIFE

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|------|
| 21    | .42   |             | 0    | Sum is zero hours      |      |
| 4,995 | 98.72 | 1 - 9,981   |      | Actual number of hours |      |
| 44    | .87   | 9,999       |      | NA; DK                 |      |

**V2905 "BKT WORK INCL TRAV"****NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2904) Total hours of work by family - paid and unpaid - (Including hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|------|
| 93    | 1.84  |             | 0    | Less than 500 |      |
| 209   | 4.13  |             | 1    | 500 - 999     |      |
| 529   | 10.45 |             | 2    | 1000 - 1999   |      |
| 769   | 15.20 |             | 3    | 2000 - 2999   |      |
| 771   | 15.24 |             | 4    | 3000 - 3999   |      |
| 873   | 17.25 |             | 5    | 4000 - 4999   |      |
| 1,489 | 29.43 |             | 6    | 5000 - 7499   |      |
| 327   | 6.46  |             | 7    | 7500 - 9999   |      |
| -     | -     |             | 8    | 10,000 +      |      |

**V2906 "HEADS AVG HRLY ERN"****NUM(5.2)**

1971 Average hourly earnings - HEAD

1971 labor income of the Head [V2498]/1971 hours of work for money of the Head [V2439]

xx.xx 1971 hourly earnings

00.00 Zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                 | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------------|------|
| 4,161 | 82.23 | .01 - 57.79 |      | Actual amount per hour      |      |
| 899   | 17.77 | .00         |      | Head has no hourly earnings |      |

**V2907 "BKT HD AVG HR EARN"** NUM(1.0)  
 (Bkt. V2906) 1971 hourly earnings - HEAD

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text             |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------------------|
| 899   | 17.77 |             | 0    | 0.00         | (no wage income) |
| 236   | 4.66  |             | 1    | 0.01 - 0.99  |                  |
| 359   | 7.09  |             | 2    | 1.00 - 1.49  |                  |
| 423   | 8.36  |             | 3    | 1.50 - 1.99  |                  |
| 479   | 9.47  |             | 4    | 2.00 - 2.49  |                  |
| 433   | 8.56  |             | 5    | 2.50 - 2.99  |                  |
| 761   | 15.04 |             | 6    | 3.00 - 3.99  |                  |
| 925   | 18.28 |             | 7    | 4.00 - 5.99  |                  |
| 545   | 10.77 |             | 8    | 6.00 - 99.99 |                  |

**V2908 "WIFE AVG HRLY EARN"** NUM(5.2)  
 1971 Average hourly earnings - WIFE OF HEAD  
*1971 labor income of Wife of Head [V2500]/1971 hours of work for money of Wife of Head [V2449]*

xx.xx 1971 hourly earnings

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| 1,701 | 33.62 | .01 - 50.00 |      |             | Actual amount per hour  |
| 3,359 | 66.38 |             | .00  |             | Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife |

**V2909 "BKT WF AVG HR EARN"** NUM(1.0)  
 (Bkt. V2908) 1971 hourly earnings - WIFE OF HEAD

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text             |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------------------|
| 3,359 | 66.38 |             | 0    | 0.00         | (no wage income) |
| 162   | 3.20  |             | 1    | 0.01 - 0.99  |                  |
| 201   | 3.97  |             | 2    | 1.00 - 1.49  |                  |
| 336   | 6.64  |             | 3    | 1.50 - 1.99  |                  |
| 278   | 5.49  |             | 4    | 2.00 - 2.49  |                  |
| 212   | 4.19  |             | 5    | 2.50 - 2.99  |                  |
| 240   | 4.74  |             | 6    | 3.00 - 3.99  |                  |
| 196   | 3.87  |             | 7    | 4.00 - 5.99  |                  |
| 76    | 1.50  |             | 8    | 6.00 - 99.99 |                  |

**V2910 "RESERVE FUNDS"**  
1971 family reserve fund position

NUM(1.0)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 2,033 | 40.18 |             | 1    | Currently has savings and equal to greater than two months' income (V2712 = 1; and V2713 = 1)   |      |
| 581   | 11.48 |             | 2    | Currently has savings less than two months' income, but they exceeded that amount in past five years (V2712 = 1; and V2713 = 5, 9; and V2714 = 1) |      |
| 445   | 8.79  |             | 3    | Currently has no savings but has had savings greater than two months' income at some time in past five years (V2712 = 5, 9; and V2714 = 1)        |      |
| 637   | 12.59 |             | 4    | Has some savings but has not recently had more than two months' income saved (V2712 = 1; and V2713 = 5, 9; and V2714 = 5, 9)                      |      |
| 1,338 | 26.44 |             | 5    | No savings now and none substantial in the past (one but not both responses may be NA) or (V2712 = 5, 9 and V2714 = 5 )                           |      |
| 26    | .51   |             | 9    | Family reserve fund position NA (V2712 = 9; and V2714 = 9)  |      |

**V2911 "CURRENT REGION"**  
Region at time of 1972 interview

NUM(1.0)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 851   | 16.82 |             | 1    | Northeast       |      |
| 1,280 | 25.30 |             | 2    | North Central   |      |
| 2,102 | 41.54 |             | 3    | South           |      |
| 813   | 16.07 |             | 4    | West            |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 5    | Alaska, Hawaii  |      |
| 12    | .24   |             | 6    | Foreign country |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 9    | NA              |      |

**V2912 "REGN HD GREW UP"**  
Region where 1972 Head of family grew up (about ages 6 - 16)

NUM(1.0)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                       | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 773   | 15.28 |             | 1    | Northeast                         |      |
| 1,149 | 22.71 |             | 2    | North Central                     |      |
| 2,455 | 48.52 |             | 3    | South                             |      |
| 438   | 8.66  |             | 4    | West                              |      |
| 4     | .08   |             | 5    | Alaska, Hawaii                    |      |
| 177   | 3.50  |             | 6    | Foreign country                   |      |
| 64    | 1.26  |             | 9    | NA region where 1972 Head grew up |      |

**V2913 "REGN DAD GREW UP"** NUM(1.0)  
 Region where father of 1972 Head grew up

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                 | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 596   | 11.78 |             | 1    | Northeast                                   |      |
| 972   | 19.21 |             | 2    | North Central                               |      |
| 2,589 | 51.17 |             | 3    | South                                       |      |
| 177   | 3.50  |             | 4    | West  |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 5    | Alaska, Hawaii                              |      |
| 551   | 10.89 |             | 6    | Foreign country                             |      |
| 172   | 3.40  |             | 9    | NA region where father of 1972 Head grew up |      |

**V2914 "REGN MOM GREW UP"** NUM(1.0)  
 Region where mother of 1972 Head grew up

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                 | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 592   | 11.70 |             | 1    | Northeast                                   |      |
| 1,014 | 20.04 |             | 2    | North Central                               |      |
| 2,609 | 51.56 |             | 3    | South                                       |      |
| 210   | 4.15  |             | 4    | West  |      |
| 4     | .08   |             | 5    | Alaska, Hawaii                              |      |
| 501   | 9.90  |             | 6    | Foreign country                             |      |
| 130   | 2.57  |             | 9    | NA region where mother of 1972 Head grew up |      |

**V2915 "GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"** NUM(1.0)  
 Where Head of family lived at time of 1972 interview versus where grew up

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 3,216 | 63.56 |             | 1    | Same state and region at both times (V2403 EQ V2815)                |      |
| 1,463 | 28.91 |             | 2    | Same region but different state (V2403 NE V2815 but V2911 EQ V2912) |      |
| 381   | 7.53  |             | 3    | Different regions (V2911 NE V2912)                                  |      |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | NA (V2403 or V2815 EQ 99)   |      |

## V2916 "ACCURACY MONEY INC"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of 1971 money income components

Sum of the following variables:

-----

V2499 Accuracy: Head's labor income  
 V2501 Accuracy: Wife's labor income  
 V2508 Accuracy: capital income  
 V2526 Accuracy: other's taxable income  
 V2513 Accuracy: ADC of Head  
 V2522 Accuracy: other transfers of Head and Wife  
 V2529 Accuracy: transfer income of others

Sums greater than 9 were truncated at 9

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 4,682 | 92.53 |             | 0    | Sum equals zero |      |
| 149   | 2.94  |             | 1    | One             |      |
| 188   | 3.72  |             | 2    | Two             |      |
| 12    | .24   |             | 3    | Three           |      |
| 26    | .51   |             | 4    | Four            |      |
| -     | -     |             | 5    | Five            |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 6    | Six             |      |
| -     | -     |             | 7    | Seven           |      |
| -     | -     |             | 8    | Eight           |      |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | Nine or greater |      |

## V2917 "ACCURACY HOURS"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of 1971 hours of nonleisure of Head and Wife - paid and unpaid

Sum of the following variables:

-----

V2440 Accuracy: hours of work for money - HEAD  
 V2442 Accuracy: hours of illness - HEAD  
 V2444 Accuracy: hours of unemployment - HEAD  
 V2448 Accuracy: hours of journey to work - HEAD  
 V2450 Accuracy: hours of work for money - WIFE  
 V2454 Accuracy: hours of journey to work - WIFE  
 V2456 Accuracy: hours of housework, Wife or single Head  
 V2458 Accuracy: hours of housework, husband

Sums greater than 9 were truncated at 9

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 4,515 | 89.23 |             | 0    | Sum is zero |      |
| 370   | 7.31  |             | 1    | One         |      |
| 141   | 2.79  |             | 2    | Two         |      |
| 18    | .36   |             | 3    | Three       |      |

|    |     |                   |
|----|-----|-------------------|
| 11 | .22 | 4 Four            |
| 3  | .06 | 5 Five            |
| 1  | .02 | 6 Six             |
| -  | -   | 7 Seven           |
| 1  | .02 | 8 Eight           |
| -  | -   | 9 Nine or greater |

V2918        "ACCURACY REAL INC"  
 Accuracy of 1971 non-money income

NUM(1.0)

*Sum of the following variables:*

-----  
 V2420 Accuracy: amount saved on car repairs (If V2420 = 3 or 4, 0 added)  
 V2432 Accuracy: rental value free housing  
 V2437 Accuracy: amount saved on A & R (If V2437 = 3 or 4, 0 added)  
 V2488 Accuracy: amount saved on meals at work and school  
 V2486 Accuracy: amount saved on home produced food  
 V2479 Accuracy: amount saved on food stamps  
 V2490 Accuracy: amount saved on other free food  
 V2424 Accuracy of house value and hence of imputed rent (If V2424 = 3, 2 added)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 4,607 | 91.05 |             | 0    | Sum is zero |      |
| 238   | 4.70  |             | 1    | One         |      |
| 194   | 3.83  |             | 2    | Two         |      |
| 14    | .28   |             | 3    | Three       |      |
| 6     | .12   |             | 4    | Four        |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 5    | Five        |      |

V2919        "# MINOR ASSIGNMENT"  
 Number of minor assignments made in 1972 interview  
*Summation of the number of codes = 1 (minor assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V2418 through V2529*

NUM(1.0)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range          | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------|------|
| 3,465 | 68.48 |             | 0    | No minor assignments |      |
| 1,189 | 23.50 |             | 1    | One minor assignment |      |
| 287   | 5.67  |             | 2    | Two                  |      |
| 84    | 1.66  |             | 3    | Three                |      |
| 23    | .45   |             | 4    | Four                 |      |
| 7     | .14   |             | 5    | Five                 |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 6    | Six                  |      |

**V2920 "#MAJOR ASSIGNMENT"****NUM(1.0)**

Number of major assignments made in 1972 interview

Summation of the number of codes = 2 (major assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V2418 through V2529

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range          | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------------|------|
| 4,368 | 86.32 |             | 0    | No major assignments |      |
| 516   | 10.20 |             | 1    | One major assignment |      |
| 124   | 2.45  |             | 2    | Two                  |      |
| 36    | .71   |             | 3    | Three                |      |
| 12    | .24   |             | 4    | Four                 |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 5    | Five                 |      |
| 1     | .02   |             | 6    | Six                  |      |

**V2921 "VALUE PER ROOM"****NUM(5.0)**

1972 value per room of dwelling unit

(V2423 [V2429 + V2431] x 10) / V2565

Where V2423= 1972 house value and  
 V2429 = 1971 rent paid and  
 V2431 = 1971 value of rent received and  
 V2565 = number of rooms in 1972

(1972 (1971 (1971 value

Homeowners: House value [V2423]/number of rooms [V2565]

Renters: Dwelling value (assumed to be 10 times annual rent [V2429]) / number of rooms [V2565]

Neither owns nor rents: Dwelling value (Sum of rent paid [V2429] + value of rent received free or in return for services [V2431]) x 10 / number of rooms [V2565]

99999. Number of rooms in dwelling NA

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code                  | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|------|
| 4,965 | 98.12 | 30 - 35,000 | Actual value per room |             |      |
| 95    | 1.88  | 99,999      | NA; DK                |             |      |

**V2922 "BKT VALUE PER ROOM"****NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2921) 1972 value per room of dwelling unit

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|------|
| 149   | 2.94  |             | 1    | \$1 - 499     |      |
| 363   | 7.17  |             | 2    | \$500 - 999   |      |
| 1,166 | 23.04 |             | 3    | \$1000 - 1999 |      |
| 1,108 | 21.90 |             | 4    | \$2000 - 2999 |      |
| 903   | 17.85 |             | 5    | \$3000 - 3999 |      |

|     |       |   |                    |
|-----|-------|---|--------------------|
| 569 | 11.25 | 6 | \$4000 - 4999      |
| 585 | 11.56 | 7 | \$5000 - 7999      |
| 122 | 2.41  | 8 | \$8000 +           |
| 95  | 1.88  | 9 | NA number of rooms |

**V2923 "BKT CAR VALUE"** NUM(1.0)  
(Bkt. V2417) 1972 value of cars owned by family

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text          |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|
| 1,323 | 26.15 |             | 0    | Inap.:        | no cars owned |
| 844   | 16.68 |             | 1    | \$1 - 299     |               |
| 541   | 10.69 |             | 2    | \$300 - 599   |               |
| 415   | 8.20  |             | 3    | \$600 - 899   |               |
| 342   | 6.76  |             | 4    | \$900 - 1199  |               |
| 283   | 5.59  |             | 5    | \$1200 - 1499 |               |
| 464   | 9.17  |             | 6    | \$1500 - 1999 |               |
| 306   | 6.05  |             | 7    | \$2000 - 2499 |               |
| 318   | 6.28  |             | 8    | \$2500 - 3499 |               |
| 224   | 4.43  |             | 9    | \$3500 - 9999 |               |

**V2924 "BKT OV-TIM HR WAGE"** NUM(1.0)  
(Bkt. V2599) Hourly earnings for overtime - Head (1972 question)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range    | Text                  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------|-----------------------|
| 2,926 | 57.83 |             | 0    | Inap.:         | no overtime available |
| 2     | .04   |             | 1    | \$0.01 - 0.99  |                       |
| 38    | .75   |             | 2    | \$1.00 - 1.49  |                       |
| 78    | 1.54  |             | 3    | \$1.50 - 1.99  |                       |
| 92    | 1.82  |             | 4    | \$2.00 - 2.49  |                       |
| 95    | 1.88  |             | 5    | \$2.50 - 2.99  |                       |
| 372   | 7.35  |             | 6    | \$3.00 - 3.99  |                       |
| 575   | 11.36 |             | 7    | \$4.00 - 5.99  |                       |
| 658   | 13.00 |             | 8    | \$6.00 or more |                       |
| 224   | 4.43  |             | 9    | NA             |                       |

**V2925 "BKT REG HRLY WAGE"** NUM(1.0)  
(Bkt. V2601) Hourly earnings for regular job (1972 question)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text                 |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|----------------------|
| 2,791 | 55.16 |             | 0    | Inap.:        | not paid by the hour |
| 10    | .20   |             | 1    | \$0.01 - 0.99 |                      |

|     |       |   |                |
|-----|-------|---|----------------|
| 53  | 1.05  | 2 | \$1.00 - 1.49  |
| 265 | 5.24  | 3 | \$1.50 - 1.99  |
| 336 | 6.64  | 4 | \$2.00 - 2.49  |
| 260 | 5.14  | 5 | \$2.50 - 2.99  |
| 515 | 10.18 | 6 | \$3.00 - 3.99  |
| 564 | 11.15 | 7 | \$4.00 - 5.99  |
| 131 | 2.59  | 8 | \$6.00 or more |
| 135 | 2.67  | 9 | NA             |

**V2926 "BKT PAY 2ND JOB"**

NUM(1.0)

(Bkt. V2605) Hourly earnings on second job - Head

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range    | Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------|---|
| 4,277 | 84.53 |             | 0    | Inap.:         | Head does not have second job; Head currently not working |
| 15    | .30   |             | 1    | \$0.01 - 0.99  |   |
| 25    | .49   |             | 2    | \$1.00 - 1.49  |   |
| 66    | 1.30  |             | 3    | \$1.50 - 1.99  |   |
| 107   | 2.11  |             | 4    | \$2.00 - 2.49  |   |
| 49    | .97   |             | 5    | \$2.50 - 2.99  |   |
| 72    | 1.42  |             | 6    | \$3.00 - 3.99  |   |
| 87    | 1.72  |             | 7    | \$4.00 - 5.99  |   |
| 92    | 1.82  |             | 8    | \$6.00 or more |   |
| 270   | 5.34  |             | 9    | NA             |   |

**V2927 "ACTUAL-REQD ROOMS"**

NUM(1.0)

Actual minus required rooms for family

Number of rooms in dwelling unit (V2565) minus number of rooms required for a family of given composition (V2469) plus 3

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
| 48    | .95   |             | 0    | Shortage of three or more rooms |      |
| 102   | 2.02  |             | 1    | Shortage of two rooms           |      |
| 339   | 6.70  |             | 2    | Shortage of one room            |      |
| 652   | 12.89 |             | 3    | Actual - required rooms         |      |
| 1,121 | 22.15 |             | 4    | One extra room                  |      |
| 1,129 | 22.31 |             | 5    | Two extra rooms                 |      |
| 827   | 16.34 |             | 6    | Three extra rooms               |      |
| 464   | 9.17  |             | 7    | Four extra rooms                |      |
| 288   | 5.69  |             | 8    | Five extra rooms or more        |      |

90 1.78 9 NA actual number of rooms

**V2928 "PERSONS PER ROOM"**

**NUM(3.1)**

Number of persons per room, 1972

Number of people in family (V2541)/number of rooms in dwelling (V2565)

Number of persons per room

9.9 NA number of rooms in dwelling or respondent shares room

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                             |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| 4,965 | 98.12 | .1 - 9.5    |      |             | Actual number of people per room |
| 95    | 1.88  |             | 9.9  | NA          |                                  |

**V2929 "BKT PERSONS/ROOM"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2928) Number of persons per room, 1972

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code         | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|------|
| 553   | 10.93 | 0           | 0.00 - 0.25  |                 |      |
| 913   | 18.04 | 1           | 0.26 - 0.45  |                 |      |
| 1,052 | 20.79 | 2           | 0.46 - 0.65  |                 |      |
| 1,002 | 19.80 | 3           | 0.66 - 0.85  |                 |      |
| 991   | 19.58 | 4           | 0.86 - 1.25  |                 |      |
| 276   | 5.45  | 5           | 1.26 - 1.65  |                 |      |
| 127   | 2.51  | 6           | 1.66 - 2.05  |                 |      |
| 42    | .83   | 7           | 2.06 - 3.05  |                 |      |
| 9     | .18   | 8           | 3.06 or more |                 |      |
| 95    | 1.88  | 9           | NA           | number of rooms |      |

**V2930 "NUMBER OF ADULTS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Number of adults (those age 18 or older) in family, 1972

Number in family (V2541) minus number of children (those aged 0 - 17) in family (V2545)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code         | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| 1,375 | 27.17 | 1           | One adult    |             |      |
| 2,838 | 56.09 | 2           | Two adults   |             |      |
| 591   | 11.68 | 3           | Three adults |             |      |
| 177   | 3.50  | 4           | Four adults  |             |      |
| 49    | .97   | 5           | Five adults  |             |      |
| 24    | .47   | 6           | Six adults   |             |      |
| 5     | .10   | 7           | Seven adults |             |      |
| 1     | .02   | 8           | Eight adults |             |      |

**V2931 "HOUSEWORK H+W"** NUM(4.0)  
 Hours of unpaid housework Head and Wife  
*Hours of housework of Wife or single Head (V2455) + hours of housework of husband (V2457)*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|------|
| 232   | 4.58  |             | 0    | No hours               |      |
| 4,828 | 95.42 | 1 - 7,600   |      | Actual number of hours |      |

**V2932 "NON-LEISURE COMP"** NUM(4.0)  
 1971 hours of nonleisure comparable to 1967 hours of nonleisure  
*This variable is comparable to 1967 variable since it doesn't include travel to work time*

V2937 - V2447 - V2453

Where V2937 = Total nonleisure in 1971 and  
 V2447 = Head's travel to work time and  
 V2453 = Wife's travel to work time

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|------|
| 55    | 1.09  |             | 0    | No hours               |      |
| 5,002 | 98.85 | 1 - 9,971   |      | Actual number of hours |      |
| 3     | .06   | 9,999       |      | NA; DK                 |      |

**V2933 "ONE DIGIT FAM SIZE"** NUM(1.0)  
 Size of family  
*(One-digit code)*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
| 925   | 18.28 |             | 1    | One          |      |
| 1,215 | 24.01 |             | 2    | Two          |      |
| 912   | 18.02 |             | 3    | Three        |      |
| 689   | 13.62 |             | 4    | Four         |      |
| 509   | 10.06 |             | 5    | Five         |      |
| 331   | 6.54  |             | 6    | Six          |      |
| 205   | 4.05  |             | 7    | Seven        |      |
| 132   | 2.61  |             | 8    | Eight        |      |
| 142   | 2.81  |             | 9    | Nine or more |      |

**V2934 "BKT AGE OF HEAD"** NUM(1.0)  
 (Bkt. V2542) Bracket age of Head

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 780   | 15.42 |             | 1    | Under 25    |      |
| 1,101 | 21.76 |             | 2    | 25 - 34     |      |
| 957   | 18.91 |             | 3    | 35 - 44     |      |

|     |       |                |
|-----|-------|----------------|
| 928 | 18.34 | 4 45 - 54      |
| 707 | 13.97 | 5 55 - 64      |
| 384 | 7.59  | 6 65 - 74      |
| 202 | 3.99  | 7 75 and older |
| 1   | .02   | 9 NA           |

**V2935 "BKT AGE OF WIFE"**  
(Bkt. V2544) Bracket age of Wife

NUM(1.0)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text    |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|---------|
| 1,912 | 37.79 |             | 0    | Inap.:       | no Wife |
| 660   | 13.04 |             | 1    | Under        | 25      |
| 766   | 15.14 |             | 2    | 25 - 34      |         |
| 689   | 13.62 |             | 3    | 35 - 44      |         |
| 527   | 10.42 |             | 4    | 45 - 54      |         |
| 321   | 6.34  |             | 5    | 55 - 64      |         |
| 144   | 2.85  |             | 6    | 65 - 74      |         |
| 41    | .81   |             | 7    | 75 and older |         |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | NA           |         |

**V2936 "HOME PROD HRS(REV)"**  
Revised home production hours

NUM(4.0)

*This variable is the sum of home production hours (V2438) and an imputation of a dollar an hour for each dollar saved by growing or canning food (V2485). This imputation is not added for those whose occupation is farming in either their first or second job.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|------|
| 2,081 | 41.13 |             | 0    | Sum is zero hours      |      |
| 2,979 | 58.87 | 1 - 4,005   |      | Actual number of hours |      |

**V2937 "TOTAL NONLEISR HRS"**

NUM(4.0)

Total nonleisure hours of the Head and Wife in 1971

Summation of the following:

V2936 Revised home production hours  
 V2439 Head's total work hours  
 V2441 Head's illness hours  
 V2443 Head's unemployment hours  
 V2447 Head's travel to work time  
 V2449 Wife's work hours  
 V2453 Wife's travel to work time  
 V2455 Hours of housework done by Wife or unmarried Head  
 V2457 Hours of housework done by husband

This variable is not comparable to the corresponding variable for 1967 since it includes travel to work time of the Head and Wife. See V2932 for nonleisure in 1971 comparable to the measure of nonleisure for 1967.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range            | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|------------------------|------|
| 55    | 1.09  |             | 0    | No hours               |      |
| 5,000 | 98.81 | 1 - 9,911   |      | Actual number of hours |      |
| 5     | .10   | 9,999       |      | NA; DK                 |      |

**V2938 "HOUSING NBHD QULTY"**

NUM(1.0)

1972 housing and neighborhood quality

Owns home (V2566 = 1)

Lives 5-30 miles from center of city of 50,000 or more (V2836 = 2, 3)

Single family home (V2837 = 1)

Neighborhood of single family houses (V2839 = 2)

Value per room Value = (10 x rent for non-owners) \$2000 or more (V2922 = 4 - 8)

2 or more extra rooms (V2927 = 5 - 9)

Dwelling contains running water, inside toilet and does not need extensive or major repairs (at least no evidence of above) (V2841 NE 5 and V2842 NE 5 and V2843 NE 5)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
| 45    | .89   |             | 0    | No points    |      |
| 306   | 6.05  |             | 1    | One point    |      |
| 729   | 14.41 |             | 2    | Two points   |      |
| 1,005 | 19.86 |             | 3    | Three points |      |
| 821   | 16.23 |             | 4    | Four points  |      |
| 733   | 14.49 |             | 5    | Five points  |      |
| 830   | 16.40 |             | 6    | Six points   |      |
| 591   | 11.68 |             | 7    | Seven points |      |

**V2939 "EFF/PLAN ?COMP 70"** NUM(1.0)

1972 reported efficacy and planning  
*Sure life would work out (V2743 = 1)*

*Plans life ahead (V2744 = 1)*

*Gets to carry out things (V2745 = 1)*

*Finishes things (V2746 = 1)*

*Rather save for future (V2748 = 5)*

*Thinks about things that might happen in future (V2755 = 1)*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
| 282   | 5.57  |             | 0    | No points    |      |
| 631   | 12.47 |             | 1    | One point    |      |
| 1,021 | 20.18 |             | 2    | Two points   |      |
| 1,215 | 24.01 |             | 3    | Three points |      |
| 967   | 19.11 |             | 4    | Four points  |      |
| 652   | 12.89 |             | 5    | Five points  |      |
| 292   | 5.77  |             | 6    | Six points   |      |

**V2940 "TRUST OR HOSTILITY"** NUM(1.0)

1972 trust or hostility

*Does not get angry easily (V2751 = 5)*

*Matters what others think (V2752 = 1, 2)*

*Trusts most other people (V2753 = 1)*

*Believes life of average man getting better (V2756 = 1)*

*Believes there are not a lot of people who have good things they don't deserve (V2757 = 5)*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
| 320   | 6.32  |             | 0    | No points    |      |
| 1,072 | 21.19 |             | 1    | One point    |      |
| 1,416 | 27.98 |             | 2    | Two points   |      |
| 1,241 | 24.53 |             | 3    | Three points |      |
| 777   | 15.36 |             | 4    | Four points  |      |
| 234   | 4.62  |             | 5    | Five points  |      |

**V2941 "SCRAMBLE FOR WORK"****NUM(1.0)**

Whether Head worked long hours in 1971 and/or wanted more work at time of 1972 interview

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 2,097 | 41.44 |             | 0    | Head worked 2500 or fewer hours in 1971 (V2439 = 1 - 2500) and did not want more work (V2609 = 5, 9, 0) |      |
| 1,384 | 27.35 |             | 1    | Inap.: Head not employed at time of 1972 interview (V2608 = 0)  |      |
| 1,579 | 31.21 |             | 2    | Head worked more than 2500 hours in 1971  |      |

**V2942 "ASPIRATION AMBITIN"****NUM(1.0)**

Aspiration-ambition (1972)

*Might make purposive move (V2579 EQ 1)**Wanted more work and/or worked > 2500 hours (2 points added) (1 point added to neutralize the Inaps.) (V2609 EQ 1 and/or V2439 GT 2500)**Might quit a job because it was not challenging (V2759 EQ 5)**Prefers a job with chances for making more money even if dislikes job (V2758 EQ 5)**Dissatisfied with self (V2749 EQ 5)**Spends time figuring out how to get more money (V2754 EQ 1)**Plans to get a new job, and knows what type of job, and knows what it might pay (2 points added) (V2619 EQ 1 - 4 and V2620 NE 999 or 000)**Neutralize Inaps. and one point for plans for job regardless of details (V2618 EQ 0, 1)*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range         | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------|------|
| 333   | 6.58  |             | 0    | No points           |      |
| 708   | 13.99 |             | 1    | One point           |      |
| 1,023 | 20.22 |             | 2    | Two points          |      |
| 1,182 | 23.36 |             | 3    | Three points        |      |
| 887   | 17.53 |             | 4    | Four points         |      |
| 556   | 10.99 |             | 5    | Five points         |      |
| 249   | 4.92  |             | 6    | Six points          |      |
| 93    | 1.84  |             | 7    | Seven points        |      |
| 25    | .49   |             | 8    | Eight points        |      |
| 4     | .08   |             | 9    | Nine or more points |      |

**V2943 "REAL EARNING ACTS"****NUM(1.0)**

Real earning acts (1972)

Saved more than \$75 on additions and repairs (2 points) 1 point for non-homeowners who did not save more than \$75 (V2436 GT 0075, V2566 EQ 5, 8 and V2436 LT 75)

Saved more than \$75 growing own food (2 points) (V2485 GT 075)

Saved more than \$75 on car repairs (2 points) (V2419 GT 075)

1 point for non-car owners to neutralize (V2554 EQ 0)

Head of family taking courses or lessons with economic potential (V2780 EQ 1 - 3)

Head of family spends spare time productively (V2775 EQ 1 - 2)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range         | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------|------|
| 586   | 11.58 |             | 0    | No points           |      |
| 1,125 | 22.23 |             | 1    | One point           |      |
| 1,536 | 30.36 |             | 2    | Two points          |      |
| 991   | 19.58 |             | 3    | Three points        |      |
| 441   | 8.72  |             | 4    | Four points         |      |
| 286   | 5.65  |             | 5    | Five points         |      |
| 60    | 1.19  |             | 6    | Six points          |      |
| 32    | .63   |             | 7    | Seven points        |      |
| 3     | .06   |             | 8    | Eight points        |      |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | Nine or more points |      |

**V2944 "ECONOMISING 1972"****NUM(1.0)**

Economizing (1972)

Spend less than \$150 a year on alcohol (V2472 LT 0150)

Spend less than \$150 a year on cigarettes (V2474 LT 150)

Received more than \$100 worth of free help (V2872 GT 0100)

Do not own a '70 or later year model car (V2558 NE 70 - 72)

Eat together most of time (V2693 EQ 3, 4)

Spend less than \$260 a year on eating out (V2480 LT 0260)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
| 25    | .49   |             | 0    | No points    |      |
| 205   | 4.05  |             | 1    | One point    |      |
| 636   | 12.57 |             | 2    | Two points   |      |
| 1,290 | 25.49 |             | 3    | Three points |      |
| 1,824 | 36.05 |             | 4    | Four points  |      |

|       |       |               |
|-------|-------|---------------|
| 1,006 | 19.88 | 5 Five points |
| 74    | 1.46  | 6 Six points  |

**V2945 "RISK AVOIDANCE"**

NUM(1.0)

Risk Avoidance (1972)

Newest (assumed to be best) car in good condition (V2559 = 1)

Neutralize non-car owners (2 points) (V2557 = 0)

All cars are insured (V2560 = 1)

Uses seat belts some of the time (1 point) (V2562 = 3)

Uses seat belts all the time (2 points) (V2562 = 1)

Has medical insurance or a way or to get free care (V2715 = 1 or V2717 = 1)

Head smokes less than one pack a day (V2474 < V2509, V2546 or V2583) depending on state cigarette tax

Have some liquid savings but < than two months (V2910 = 2, 4)

Have two months' income saved (2 points) (V2910 = 1)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range         | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------|------|
| 19    | .38   |             | 0    | No points           |      |
| 101   | 2.00  |             | 1    | One point           |      |
| 329   | 6.50  |             | 2    | Two points          |      |
| 758   | 14.98 |             | 3    | Three points        |      |
| 1,171 | 23.14 |             | 4    | Four points         |      |
| 1,002 | 19.80 |             | 5    | Five points         |      |
| 993   | 19.62 |             | 6    | Six points          |      |
| 480   | 9.49  |             | 7    | Seven points        |      |
| 207   | 4.09  |             | 8    | Eight points        |      |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | Nine points or more |      |

V2946 "HORZ PROX ?COMP 70"

NUM(1.0)

Horizon proxies (1972)

Is sure whether will or will not move (V2579 = 1, 5)

Has explicit plans for children's education (2 points) (V2549 = 1 - 5)

Neutralize those with no children in school (1 point) (V2549 = 0)

Has plans for an explicit kind of new job (V2619 = 1, 2)

Knows and mentions what kind of training new job requires (V2621 = 1)

Has substantial savings relative to income (V2910 = 1 - 2)

Expects to have a child more than one year hence, or expects no more children and is doing something to limit the number of children (2 points) (V2684 = 1 or V2685 = 2)

Neutralize those who expect child within one year and inappropriate cases (V2683 = 0 or V2685 = 1)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range         | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------|------|
| -     | -     |             | 0    | No points           |      |
| 10    | .20   |             | 1    | One point           |      |
| 139   | 2.75  |             | 2    | Two points          |      |
| 1,027 | 20.30 |             | 3    | Three points        |      |
| 2,164 | 42.77 |             | 4    | Four points         |      |
| 1,133 | 22.39 |             | 5    | Five points         |      |
| 530   | 10.47 |             | 6    | Six points          |      |
| 50    | .99   |             | 7    | Seven points        |      |
| 7     | .14   |             | 8    | Eight points        |      |
| -     | -     |             | 9    | Nine or more points |      |

## V2947 "CONNECTEDNESS" NUM(1.0)

Connectedness to potential sources of help (1972)

Attended a PTA meeting within a year (V2550 = 1, 2)

Neutralize those with no children in school (V2548 = 0, V2550 = 0)

Attends church once a month or more (V2783 = 1 - 2)

Watches television more than 1 hr./ day (V2781 = 2 - 8)

Reads a newspaper once a week or more (V2782 = 3 - 5)

Knows 2 - 5 neighbors by name (V2575 = 2 - 5)

Knows 6 or more neighbors by name (2 points) (V2575 = 6 - 8)

Has relatives within walking distance of DU (V2576 = 1)

Goes to organizations once a month or more (V2784 = 2 - 5)

Goes to a bar or tavern once a month or more (V2785 = 2 - 5)

Belongs to a labor union and pays dues (V2532 &gt; 0000)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range         | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------|------|
| 1     | .02   |             | 0    | No points           |      |
| 22    | .43   |             | 1    | One point           |      |
| 87    | 1.72  |             | 2    | Two points          |      |
| 282   | 5.57  |             | 3    | Three points        |      |
| 605   | 11.96 |             | 4    | Four points         |      |
| 990   | 19.57 |             | 5    | Five points         |      |
| 1,181 | 23.34 |             | 6    | Six points          |      |
| 1,018 | 20.12 |             | 7    | Seven points        |      |
| 579   | 11.44 |             | 8    | Eight points        |      |
| 295   | 5.83  |             | 9    | Nine or more points |      |

**V2948 "MONEY EARNING ACTS"**

NUM(1.0)

Money earning acts (Current money earning behaviors)

Head worked more than 2,000 hours in 1971 (V2439 GT 2000)

Wife worked more than 1,000 hours in 1971 (2 points) (V2449 GT 1000)

Neutralize no Wife (V2670 NE 1)

Head self-employed and/or owns a business (V2584 EQ 2 - 3 or V2695 = 1)

Has changed jobs in past year and present job pays more than previous one (V2587 EQ 1)

Has done something about a better job (V2622 EQ 1 - 3)

If employed:

-----

Head seldom or never late for work (V2614 EQ 5 or V2615 EQ 3, 4)

Head rarely or never fails to go to work when not sick (V2616 EQ 5 or V2617 EQ 3, 4)

Head has extra jobs (or ways of making money) (V2602 EQ 1 )

If unemployed:

-----

Head seldom or never late for work (V2645 EQ 5 or V2646 EQ 3, 4)

Head rarely or never failed to go to work when not sick (V2647 EQ 5 or V2648 EQ 3, 4)

Head has been to more than one place in past few weeks to find a job (V2635 EQ 2 - 5)

Low reservation price: No jobs not worth taking or they pay less than \$1.50/hour (V2649=5 or V2650 < 150)

If retired, housewife, disabled:

-----

Has been to more than one place in past few weeks to find a job (V2665 = 2-5)

Low reservation price: No jobs not worth taking, or they pay less than \$1.50/hour (V2666 = 5 or V2667 < 150)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
| 337   | 6.66  |             | 0    | No points    |      |
| 805   | 15.91 |             | 1    | One point    |      |
| 725   | 14.33 |             | 2    | Two points   |      |
| 1,201 | 23.74 |             | 3    | Three points |      |
| 1,052 | 20.79 |             | 4    | Four points  |      |
| 617   | 12.19 |             | 5    | Five points  |      |
| 255   | 5.04  |             | 6    | Six points   |      |
| 60    | 1.19  |             | 7    | Seven points |      |

8 .16

8 Eight points

**V2949 "IQ SCORE"**

**NUM(2.0)**

Score on sentence completion test

*A point is given for each correct reply. Scores range from zero to thirteen.*

*The correct replies are as follows:*

-----

*J2a. Stars (V2730 = 3)*

*J3. Rain (V2731 = 5)*

*J4. Trees (V2732 = 1)*

*J5. Saying (V2733 = 2)*

*J6. Colt (V2734 = 5)*

*J7. Learn (V2735 = 1)*

*J8. Injures (V2736 = 4)*

*J9. Injurious (V2737 = 1)*

*J10. Escape (V2738 = 2)*

*J11. Navigators (V2739 = 3)*

*J12. Well (V2740 = 2)*

*J13. Decide (V2741 = 4)*

*J14. Safe (V2742 = 3)*

*(See V2730 - 342 for the questions and the other alternative replies)*

| <u>Count</u> | <u>%</u> | <u>Value/Range</u> | <u>Code</u> | <u>Value/Range</u> | <u>Text</u>   |
|--------------|----------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 48           | .95      |                    | 0           |                    | Score is zero |
| 5,012        | 99.05    |                    | 1 - 13      |                    | Actual score  |

## V2950 "FEELINGS"

NUM(2.0)

Index of Achievement Motivation

Would quit job if no longer challenging (V2759 = 5)

Rather have child be leader than popular (V2760 = 5)

Rather have child be leader than do work teacher expects (V2761 = 1)

Rather do better at what try rather than have more friends (V2762 = 5)

Rather do better at what try than have others listen to your point of view (V2763 = 5)

Rather have job where think for self than work with nice group (V2764 = 1)

Rather have job where think for self than have say in what goes on (V2765 = 5)

Rather hear that opinion of self carried weight than people would like living next door to him (V2766 = 1)

Rather hear others say he can do what he sets his mind on doing than other people like him (V2767 = 5)

Rather hear others say about self that others go to him for important advice than is fun at party (V2768 = 5)

Does not get upset at all when taking tests (V2769 = 5)

Heartbeat normal when took tests (V2770 = 5)

Did not worry about failure when took tests (V2771 = 5)

Did not perspire when taking important tests (V2772 = 5)

Would want to know more about tests if did well on them (V2773 = 5)

Would think more about future tests if told doing well on test (V2774 = 5)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|------|
| 21    | .42   |             | 0    | Score is zero |      |
| 5,039 | 99.58 | 1 - 16      |      | Actual score  |      |

## V2951 "DEC TOT FAM IND"

NUM(1.0)

Decile on V2852 - 1971 total family money income

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range    | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------|------|
| 623   | 12.31 |             | 0    | Less than 2600 |      |
| 627   | 12.39 |             | 1    | 2600 - 4169    |      |
| 617   | 12.19 |             | 2    | 4170 - 5769    |      |
| 581   | 11.48 |             | 3    | 5770 - 7519    |      |
| 536   | 10.59 |             | 4    | 7520 - 9133    |      |
| 516   | 10.20 |             | 5    | 9134 - 11249   |      |

|     |      |                   |
|-----|------|-------------------|
| 450 | 8.89 | 6 11,250 - 13,275 |
| 412 | 8.14 | 7 13,276 - 16,009 |
| 367 | 7.25 | 8 16,010 - 20,799 |
| 331 | 6.54 | 9 20,800 or more  |

**V2952 "DEC FAM INC/NEEDS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Decile on V2868 - 1971 total family money income/needs

See note at V2868 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

| <u>Count</u> | <u>%</u> | <u>Value/Range</u> | <u>Code</u> | <u>Value/Range</u> | <u>Text</u> |
|--------------|----------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 879          | 17.37    |                    | 0           | 0 - 1.00           |             |
| 689          | 13.62    |                    | 1           | 1.01 - 1.45        |             |
| 596          | 11.78    |                    | 2           | 1.46 - 1.91        |             |
| 542          | 10.71    |                    | 3           | 1.92 - 2.39        |             |
| 477          | 9.43     |                    | 4           | 2.40 - 2.83        |             |
| 441          | 8.72     |                    | 5           | 2.84 - 3.36        |             |
| 407          | 8.04     |                    | 6           | 3.37 - 3.99        |             |
| 365          | 7.21     |                    | 7           | 4.00 - 4.76        |             |
| 340          | 6.72     |                    | 8           | 4.77 - 6.10        |             |
| 324          | 6.40     |                    | 9           | 6.11 or more       |             |

**V2953 "DEC W-O MONEY"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Decile on V2870 - 1971 "Well-Offness"- money income basis

See note at V2868 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

| <u>Count</u> | <u>%</u> | <u>Value/Range</u> | <u>Code</u> | <u>Value/Range</u> | <u>Text</u> |
|--------------|----------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 915          | 18.08    |                    | 0           | 0 - 60             |             |
| 690          | 13.64    |                    | 1           | 61 - 72            |             |
| 604          | 11.94    |                    | 2           | 73 - 82            |             |
| 535          | 10.57    |                    | 3           | 83 - 90            |             |
| 456          | 9.01     |                    | 4           | 91 - 98            |             |
| 436          | 8.62     |                    | 5           | 99 - 107           |             |
| 397          | 7.85     |                    | 6           | 108 - 116          |             |
| 360          | 7.11     |                    | 7           | 117 - 127          |             |
| 342          | 6.76     |                    | 8           | 128 - 144          |             |
| 325          | 6.42     |                    | 9           | 145 or more        |             |

**V2954 "DEC NET REAL INC"** NUM(1.0)  
 Decile on V2876 - 1971 total family net real income

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 653   | 12.91 |             | 0    | Less than 3173  |      |
| 614   | 12.13 |             | 1    | 3173 - 4621     |      |
| 611   | 12.08 |             | 2    | 4622 - 6076     |      |
| 585   | 11.56 |             | 3    | 6077 - 7609     |      |
| 530   | 10.47 |             | 4    | 7610 - 9082     |      |
| 518   | 10.24 |             | 5    | 9083 - 10849    |      |
| 457   | 9.03  |             | 6    | 10,850 - 12,804 |      |
| 397   | 7.85  |             | 7    | 12,805 - 15,388 |      |
| 365   | 7.21  |             | 8    | 15,389 - 19,430 |      |
| 330   | 6.52  |             | 9    | 19,431 or more  |      |

**V2955 "DEC NET RL INC/NDS"** NUM(1.0)  
 Decile on V2878 - 1971 total family net real income/needs  
*See note at V2878 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
| 942   | 18.62 |             | 0    | 0 - 1.16     |      |
| 706   | 13.95 |             | 1    | 1.17 - 1.61  |      |
| 608   | 12.02 |             | 2    | 1.62 - 2.04  |      |
| 513   | 10.14 |             | 3    | 2.05 - 2.42  |      |
| 465   | 9.19  |             | 4    | 2.43 - 2.82  |      |
| 434   | 8.58  |             | 5    | 2.83 - 3.26  |      |
| 386   | 7.63  |             | 6    | 3.27 - 8.84  |      |
| 355   | 7.02  |             | 7    | 3.85 - 4.52  |      |
| 334   | 6.60  |             | 8    | 4.53 - 5.62  |      |
| 317   | 6.26  |             | 9    | 5.63 or more |      |

**V2956 "DEC W-O NET REAL"** NUM(1.0)  
 Decile on V2880 - 1971 "well offness" net real income basis  
*See note at V2880 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 943   | 18.64 |             | 0    | 0 - 64      |      |
| 744   | 14.70 |             | 1    | 65 - 76     |      |
| 589   | 11.64 |             | 2    | 77 - 84     |      |
| 514   | 10.16 |             | 3    | 85 - 91     |      |

|     |      |               |
|-----|------|---------------|
| 472 | 9.33 | 4 92 - 98     |
| 409 | 8.08 | 5 99 - 106    |
| 386 | 7.63 | 6 107 - 115   |
| 347 | 6.86 | 7 116 - 125   |
| 340 | 6.72 | 8 126 - 140   |
| 316 | 6.25 | 9 141 or more |

**V2957 "DEC NET INC-HSNG"** **NUM(1.0)**  
Decile on V2890 - 1971 total family net real income net of housing cost

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 613   | 12.11 | 0           |      | Less than 2110  |      |
| 591   | 11.68 | 1           |      | 2110 - 3390     |      |
| 605   | 11.96 | 2           |      | 3391 - 4658     |      |
| 602   | 11.90 | 3           |      | 4659 - 6103     |      |
| 549   | 10.85 | 4           |      | 6104 - 7456     |      |
| 509   | 10.06 | 5           |      | 7457 - 8994     |      |
| 470   | 9.29  | 6           |      | 8995 - 10,724   |      |
| 407   | 8.04  | 7           |      | 10,725 - 12,825 |      |
| 379   | 7.49  | 8           |      | 12,826 - 16,618 |      |
| 335   | 6.62  | 9           |      | 16,619 or more  |      |

**V2958 "DEC NET INC-HSG/ND"** **NUM(1.0)**  
Decile on V2893 - 1971 family net real income net of housing cost/needs  
See note at V2893 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|------|
| 926   | 18.30 | 0           |      | 0 - 2.93      |      |
| 719   | 14.21 | 1           |      | 2.94 - 4.34   |      |
| 580   | 11.46 | 2           |      | 4.35 - 5.54   |      |
| 524   | 10.36 | 3           |      | 5.55 - 6.69   |      |
| 448   | 8.85  | 4           |      | 6.70 - 7.92   |      |
| 416   | 8.22  | 5           |      | 7.93 - 9.27   |      |
| 401   | 7.92  | 6           |      | 9.28 - 11.09  |      |
| 382   | 7.55  | 7           |      | 11.10 - 13.46 |      |
| 345   | 6.82  | 8           |      | 13.47 - 17.82 |      |
| 319   | 6.30  | 9           |      | 17.83 or more |      |

**V2959 "DEC WO-NET INC-HSG"****NUM(1.0)**

Decile on V2895 - 1971 "well-offness" net real income net of housing cost basis

See note at V2895 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 944   | 18.66 |             | 0    | 0 - 102     |      |
| 725   | 14.33 |             | 1    | 103 - 123   |      |
| 581   | 11.48 |             | 2    | 124 - 139   |      |
| 520   | 10.28 |             | 3    | 140 - 152   |      |
| 449   | 8.87  |             | 4    | 153 - 165   |      |
| 419   | 8.28  |             | 5    | 166 - 180   |      |
| 390   | 7.71  |             | 6    | 181 - 195   |      |
| 367   | 7.25  |             | 7    | 196 - 217   |      |
| 346   | 6.84  |             | 8    | 218 - 248   |      |
| 319   | 6.30  |             | 9    | 249 or more |      |

**V2960 "SHORTAGE MALE LABOR"****NUM(1.0)**

Whether shortage or surplus of unskilled male labor in county, August 1972

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                       | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 45    | .89   |             | 1    | Many more jobs than applicants                    |      |
| 252   | 4.98  |             | 2    | More jobs than applicants                         |      |
| 828   | 16.36 |             | 3    | Most people able to find jobs                     |      |
| 2,095 | 41.40 |             | 4    | A number of unskilled workers unable to find jobs |      |
| 1,562 | 30.87 |             | 5    | Many unskilled workers unable to find jobs        |      |
| 278   | 5.49  |             | 9    | NA  |      |

**V2961 "FEMALE MARKET"****NUM(1.0)**

How does the market for unskilled females compare with the market for unskilled males?  
August 1972

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                           | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|
| 596   | 11.78 |             | 1    | Better (more women able to find jobs) |      |

|       |       |   |
|-------|-------|---|
| 1,770 | 34.98 | 2 About the same                                  |
| 2,169 | 42.87 | 3 Worse (fewer women able to find jobs)           |
| 247   | 4.88  | 4 Much worse (many fewer women able to find jobs) |
| 278   | 5.49  | 9 NA  |

**V2962 "NONWHITE MARKET"**

**NUM(1.0)**

How does the market for unskilled nonwhites compare with the market for whites? August 1972

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range   | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 208   | 4.11  |             | 1    | Better (more nonwhites able to find jobs)           |      |
| 1,971 | 38.95 |             | 2    | About the same                                      |      |
| 1,989 | 39.31 |             | 3    | Worse (fewer nonwhites able to find jobs)           |      |
| 614   | 12.13 |             | 4    | Much worse (many fewer nonwhites able to find jobs) |      |
| 278   | 5.49  |             | 9    | NA  |      |

**V2963 "MALE WAGE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

What is the typical wage that an unskilled male worker might receive? August 1972

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range    | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|----------------|------|
| 1     | .02   |             | 1    | Under \$1.50   |      |
| 1,850 | 36.56 |             | 2    | \$1.50 - 1.99  |      |
| 1,767 | 34.92 |             | 3    | \$2.00 - 2.49  |      |
| 468   | 9.25  |             | 4    | \$2.50 - 2.99  |      |
| 425   | 8.40  |             | 5    | \$3.00 or more |      |
| 549   | 10.85 |             | 9    | NA             |      |

**V2964 "FEMALE WAGE"**

NUM(1.0)

Difference between the typical hourly wage rate for an unskilled male and for an unskilled female, August, 1972

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                                 | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---|------|
| 1,259 | 24.88 |             | 0    | No difference                               |      |
| 305   | 6.03  |             | 1    | Females earn less than males by \$.01 - .09 |      |
| 1,220 | 24.11 |             | 2    | \$.10 - .24 difference                      |      |
| 908   | 17.94 |             | 3    | \$.25 - .49 difference                      |      |
| 679   | 13.42 |             | 4    | \$.50 - .99 difference                      |      |
| 105   | 2.08  |             | 5    | \$1.00 or more                              |      |
| 35    | .69   |             | 6    | Females earn more than males                |      |
| 549   | 10.85 |             | 9    | NA  |      |

**V2965 "UNEMPLOYMENT RATE"**

NUM(1.0)

Unemployment rate in respondent's county, August 1972

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| 82    | 1.62  |             | 1    | Under 2%    |      |
| 1,109 | 21.92 |             | 2    | 2 - 3.9%    |      |
| 2,078 | 41.07 |             | 3    | 4 - 5.9%    |      |
| 1,624 | 32.09 |             | 4    | 6 - 10%     |      |
| 97    | 1.92  |             | 5    | Over 10%    |      |
| 70    | 1.38  |             | 9    | NA          |      |

**V2966 "FAKE 1972 ID"**

NUM(4.0)

Scrambled 1972 ID Number

*The original identification numbers have been replaced by zeros on this tape to insure confidentiality. Each 1972 interview has a unique number in this variable*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range                     | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
| 262   | 5.18  |             | 0    | Data suppressed                 |      |
| 4,798 | 94.82 | 1 - 5,060   |      | Actual scrambled 1972 ID number |      |

**V2967 "FAKE 1968 ID"** NUM(4.0)  
 Scrambled 1968 ID Number  
*Each 1968 interview has a unique number in this variable. Because of splitoffs, two or more 1972 interviews may have this same number*

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                            |
|-------|--------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | 1 - 6,596   |      |             | Actual scrambled 1968 ID number |

**V2968 "1972 WEIGHTS"** NUM(2.0)  
 1972 Family Weight  
*This variable is described in detail in Section II, Volume I, of this manual*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                      |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 2     | .04   |             | 0    |             | No family weight          |
| 5,058 | 99.96 | 1 - 46      |      |             | Actual 1972 family weight |

**V2969 "SPLIT SAMPLE"** NUM(1.0)  
 Split Sample Filter  
*This variable divides the sample into four independent subsamples. See Section II, Volume I for suggestions on how to use this variable for ransacking and testing models*

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text                  |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|-----------------------|
| 1,277 | 25.24 |             | 1    |             | First quarter sample  |
| 1,250 | 24.70 |             | 2    |             | Second quarter sample |
| 1,300 | 25.69 |             | 3    |             | Third quarter sample  |
| 1,233 | 24.37 |             | 4    |             | Fourth quarter sample |

**V2970 "5YR AVG TOT MONEY INC"** NUM(5.0)  
 Total Family Money Income - Five-year Average  
*This is the simple mean of the following variables: V81, V529, V1514, V2226, and V2852*  
 xxxxx. Actual average income

| Count | %      | Value/Range  | Code | Value/Range | Text                                     |
|-------|--------|--------------|------|-------------|--|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | 240 - 87,000 |      |             | Actual total family money income average |

**V2971 "BKT 5YR AVG TOT FU MNY I"** NUM(1.0)  
 Bkt. Total Family Money Income - Five-year Average

| Count | %    | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range | Text          |
|-------|------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------|
| 2     | .04  |             | 0    |             | Under \$500   |
| 34    | .67  |             | 1    |             | \$500 - 999   |
| 236   | 4.66 |             | 2    |             | \$1000 - 1999 |
| 379   | 7.49 |             | 3    |             | \$2000 - 2999 |
| 451   | 8.91 |             | 4    |             | \$3000 - 3999 |
| 467   | 9.23 |             | 5    |             | \$4000 - 4999 |

|       |       |                     |
|-------|-------|---------------------|
| 1,092 | 21.58 | 6 \$5000 - 7499     |
| 869   | 17.17 | 7 \$7500 - 9999     |
| 973   | 19.23 | 8 \$10,000 - 14,999 |
| 557   | 11.01 | 9 \$15,000 or more  |

**V2972 "5YR FAM COMP CHANGE"**

NUM(1.0)

Five-year changes in FU composition

The highest number coded in any of the following variables is reproduced here (V542, V1109, V1809, V2410)

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|--|
| 1,767 | 34.92 | 0           | No change in family members  |
| 1,572 | 31.07 | 1           | Change in members other than Head or Wife  |
| 229   | 4.53  | 2           | Head same but Wife left/died and/or Head has new Wife  |
| 247   | 4.88  | 3           | Wife from previous years became Head   |
| 168   | 3.32  | 4           | Female Head got married - husband (non-sample member) became Head                                      |
| 743   | 14.68 | 5           | Some sample member other than Head or Wife became Head   |
| 283   | 5.59  | 6           | Some female other than Head got married and non-sample member became Head                              |
| 38    | .75   | 7           | Female Head with husband in institution in previous year(s) - he has returned to become Head of the FU |
| 11    | .22   | 8           | Other  |
| 2     | .04   | 9           | NA; DK   |

**V2973 "5YR CHANGE IN JOBS"**

NUM(1.0)

Five-year changes in job

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text  |
|-------|-------|-------------|--|
| 2,126 | 42.02 | 0           | Not always employed in five-year period: V196 NE 1 or V639 NE 1 or V1278 NE 1 or V1983 NE 1 or V2581 NE 1                                |
| 677   | 13.38 | 1           | No job changes and worked for present employer 10 years or more: V200 EQ 5, 6 and V642 NE 1 and V1281 NE 1 and V1987 NE 1 and V2585 NE 1 |
| 375   | 7.41  | 2           | No job changes and worked for present employer 4 - 9 years: V200 EQ 4 and V642 NE 1 and V1281 and V1987 NE 1 and V2585 NE 1              |
| 413   | 8.16  | 3           | No job changes and worked for present employer 1 - 3 years: V200 EQ 2 - 3 and V642 NE 1 and V1281 NE 1 and V1987 NE 1 and V2585 NE 1     |
| 676   | 13.36 | 4           | Changed job only once during past 5 years: V200 EQ 1 or V642 EQ 1 or V1281 EQ 1 or V1987 EQ 1 or V2585 EQ 1                              |
| 538   | 10.63 | 5           | Changed jobs more than once during past 5 years. Two or more of these are true: V200 EQ 1, V642 EQ 1, V1281 EQ 1, V1987 EQ 1, V2585 EQ 1 |
| 255   | 5.04  | 9           | Other; NA  |

| <b>V2974 "5YR CHANGE IN RESIDENCE"</b> |       |             |                       | <b>NUM(1.0)</b>   |
|--|-------|-------------|-----------------------|---|
| 5-year changes in residence            |       |             |                       |   |
| Count                                  | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text |   |
| 1,483                                  | 29.31 |             | 1                     | No moves and lived in original place 5 years before interviewing began in 1968: V101 EQ 0 - 3, V603 NE 1 and V1274 NE 1 and V1979 NE 1 and V2577 NE 1 |
| 767                                    | 15.16 |             | 2                     | No moves and moved into original place between 1964 and 1968: V101 EQ 4 - 7 and V603 NE 1 and V1274 NE 1 and V1979 NE 1 and V2577 NE 1                |
| 1,319                                  | 26.07 |             | 3                     | Moved once during interviewing period: V101 EQ 8 or V1274 NE 1 or V1979 EQ 1 or V2577 EQ 1  |
| 1,488                                  | 29.41 |             | 4                     | More than one move during interviewing period. At least two of the following are true: V101 EQ 8, V603 EQ 1, V1274 EQ 1, V1979 EQ 1, V2577 EQ 1       |
| 3                                      | .06   |             | 9                     | Other; NA   |

| <b>V2975 "# YR-YR CHGS:COUNTY"</b>       |       |             |                       | <b>NUM(1.0)</b>      |
|--|-------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Number of year-to-year changes in county |       |             |                       |                      |
| Count                                    | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text |                      |
| 4,188                                    | 82.77 |             | 0                     | Never changed county |
| 619                                      | 12.23 |             | 1                     | One change in county |
| 210                                      | 4.15  |             | 2                     | Two changes          |
| 34                                       | .67   |             | 3                     | Three changes        |
| 9  | .18   |             | 4                     | Four changes         |

| <b>V2976 "# YR-YR CHGS:STATE"</b>       |       |             |                       | <b>NUM(1.0)</b>      |
|---|-------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Number of year-to-year changes in state |       |             |                       |                      |
| Count                                   | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text |                      |
| 4,188                                   | 82.77 |             | 0                     | Never changed states |
| 619                                     | 12.23 |             | 1                     | Changed states once  |
| 210                                     | 4.15  |             | 2                     | Two changes          |
| 34                                      | .67   |             | 3                     | Three changes        |
| 9                                       | .18   |             | 4                     | Four changes         |

| <b>V2977 "# YR-YR CHGS:REGION"</b>       |       |             |                       | <b>NUM(1.0)</b>      |
|--|-------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Number of year-to-year changes in region |       |             |                       |                      |
| Count                                    | %     | Value/Range | Code Value/Range Text |                      |
| 4,539                                    | 89.70 |             | 0                     | Never changed region |
| 391                                      | 7.73  |             | 1                     | Changed regions once |
| 110                                      | 2.17  |             | 2                     | Two changes          |
| 16                                       | .32   |             | 3                     | Three changes        |
| 4  | .08   |             | 4                     | Four changes         |

**V2978 "UNIQUE LINK TO 1968"****NUM(1.0)**

Unique linkage to 1968

This variable should be used as a filter for analysis using the 1968 data only. In cases where there were splitoffs so that the 1968 data appears more than once in this file, one case was randomly chosen as the unique link. This variable is not based on family composition.

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range               | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------|------|
| 4,759 | 94.05 |             | 0    | Unique link to 1968       |      |
| 220   | 4.35  |             | 1    | Not a unique link to 1968 |      |
| 76    | 1.50  |             | 2    | Wild code                 |      |
| 5     | .10   |             | 3    | Wild code                 |      |

**V2979 "HOUSEHOLD ID # 72"****NUM(4.0)**

Household Identification Number

This variable was generated to simplify the clustering of multiple panel family units residing in the same households. Its values were assigned simply by selecting a 1972 ID number (V2402) with the lowest value from among the 1972 ID numbers of those families comprising each such household group. This value was used in these file positions for all of the related households. Thus, if the user sorts the data ordered by this variable, the family units within larger household groups will be adjacent to each other. Family units who did not share their households with any other family unit or shared only with non-panel family units were given their own values for V2402.

| Count | %      | Value/Range | Code      | Value/Range                            | Text |
|-------|--------|-------------|-----------|--|------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 |             | 1 - 5,060 | Actual household identification number |      |

**V2980 "FU PRIMACY WITHIN HU"****NUM(1.0)**

FU Primacy within HU

| Count | %     | Value/Range | Code | Value/Range  | Text |
|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|------|
| 25    | .49   |             | 1    | This family unit is a Primary that shares the household with another family unit that is also interviewed  |      |
| 4,971 | 98.24 |             | 2    | This family unit is a Primary that either (a) does not share the household with another family unit, (b) shares the household with a family unit that is not interviewed, or (c) is in a situation in which sharing with another family unit was not ascertained |      |
| 26    | .51   |             | 3    | This family unit is a Secondary that shares the household with at least one other family unit that is also interviewed   |      |
| 38    | .75   |             | 4    | This family unit is a Secondary that shares the household with at least one other family that is not interviewed   |      |

V2981 "CENSUS NEEDS STANDARD-1971"

NUM(5.0)

Annual Needs Standard for the 1971 Family--CENSUS VERSION

*This poverty threshold was taken from Census Bureau's website, <http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty/data/threshld/index.html> We have used the table entitled 'Income Thresholds at the Poverty Level by Sex of Head, Size of Family, and Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old, by Farm-Nonfarm Residence.' We used Non-Farm Residence tabulations.*

*The threshold values are based on sex of Head, family size, the number of persons in the family under age 18, and the age of the householder. Due to some of the limitations of our extant files, we were unable to generate the number of months for those individuals who moved out of multiple families in the same wave. Otherwise the calculation of needs is similar to that described in Section I, Part 5, of guide to the 1993 PSID data, 93GUIDE.PDF.*

| Count | %      | Value/Range   | Code | Value/Range | Text                |
|-------|--------|---------------|------|-------------|---------------------|
| 5,060 | 100.00 | 1,938 - 7,372 |      |             | Actual Census needs |